

Lam Environmental Services Limited

Contract No. SPW 25/2018 Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

CONTRACT NO. SPW 25/2018

ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS – SITE PREPARATION AND ACCESS TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION

UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. EP-533/2017

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDIT REPORT

MARCH 2020

CLIENTS:

Drainage Services Department

PREPARED BY:

Lam Environmental Services Limited

11/F Centre Point 181-185 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, H.K.

Telephone: (852) 2882-3939 Facsimile: (852) 2882-3331 E-mail: <u>info@lamenviro.com</u> Website: <u>http://www.lamenviro.com</u>

CERTIFIED BY:

_ /

DATE:

6 April 2020

Derek LO Environmental Team Leader



AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. 12/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road Shatin, Hong Kong

Attn: Mr. Simon Leung

Your Reference

Contract No. SPW 01/2020

Environmental Permit No. EP-533/2017

Independent Environmental Checker for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

Our Reference EC/TC/BW/bw/T416871/ Correspondence/ Outgoing/L042

3/F International Trade Tower 348 Kwun Tong Road Kowloon Hong Kong

T +852 2828 5757 F +852 2827 1823 mottmac.hk

EP Condition 3.5 – Monthly EM&A Report for March 2020

15 April 2020 By Email

Dear Sir,

I refer to the letter dated 15 April 2020 (ref: LES/J2019-02/CS/L050) from the Environmental Team Leader certifying the captioned Monthly EM&A Report for March 2020.

I have no comment on the captioned report and hereby verify it as having complied with the requirements as set out in the EM&A Manual for the captioned project, in accordance with Condition 3.5 of Environmental Permit No. EP-533/2017.

Should you have any queries regarding the captioned or require any further information, please contact the undersigned at 2828 5875.

Yours faithfully for MOTT MACDONALD HONG KONG LIMITED

Brandon Wong Independent Environmental Checker T +852 2828 5875 Brandon.Wong@mottmac.com

Encl.

c.c. DSD

Lam Environmental Services Limited China State Joint Venture Mr. Kenneth Poon Mr. Derek Lo Mr. F M Chung By Email By Email By Email



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1 | Ι | NTRODUCTION |
|----|--------------------------|---|
| | 1.1 1.2 | Scope of the Report |
| 2 | I | PROJECT BACKGROUND |
| | 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 | Background |
| 3 | S | STATUS OF REGULATORY COMPLIANCE 11 |
| | 3.1 3.2 | Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project11 Status of Submission under the EP- 533/2017 |
| 4 | MO | NITORING REQUIREMENTS13 |
| | 4.1 4.2 | Air Monitoring |
| 5. | MO | NITORING RESULTS |
| | 5.1 5.2 5.3 | Air Monitoring Results |
| 6. | CON | MPLIANCE AUDIT |
| | 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 | Air Monitoring |
| 7. | ENV | VIRONMENTAL SITE AUDIT |
| 8. | CON | MPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION 24 |
| 9. | CON | NCLUSION |



LIST OF TABLES

- Table 2.1
 Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project
- Table 2.2
 Contact Details of Key Personnel
- Table 3.1
 Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project
- Table 3.2
 Summary of submission status for Contract no. DC2018/05 under EP-533/2017
- Table 4.1 Air Monitoring Station
- Table 4.2
 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
- Table 4.3
 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring
- Table 4.4
 Noise Monitoring Station
- Table 4.5 Noise Monitoring Equipment
- Table 4.6 Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring
- Table 5.1
 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. DC/2018/05
- Table 8.1
 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints
- Table 8.2
 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions
- Table 9.1Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in Coming
Reporting Month

LIST OF FIGURES

- Figure 2.1 Project Layout
- Figure 2.2 Project Organization Chart
- Figure 4.1 Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Station
- Figure 4.2 Locations of Noise Monitoring Station

LIST OF APPENDICES

| Appendix 1.1 | Ecological Monitoring Report |
|--------------|--|
| | |
| Appendix 3.1 | Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule |
| Appendix 4.1 | Action and Limit Level |
| Appendix 4.2 | Copies of Calibration Certificates |
| Appendix 4.3 | Wind data extracted from Sha Tin HKO Automatic Weather Station |
| Appendix 5.1 | Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Month |
| Appendix 5.2 | Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations |
| Appendix 5.3 | Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations |
| Appendix 5.4 | Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table |
| Appendix 6.1 | Event and Action Plans |
| Appendix 6.2 | Summary for Notification of Exceedance |
| Appendix 8.1 | Complaint Log |
| Appendix 9.1 | Construction Programme of Individual Contracts |



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- i. This is the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report March of Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction under Environmental Permit no. EP-533/2017 (Hereafter as "the Project"). This is the 13th EM&A report presenting the environmental monitoring findings and information recorded during the period of 1 March 2020 to 31 March 2020. The cut-off date of reporting is at the end of each reporting month.
- In the reporting month, the principal work activities conducted are as follow:
 Contract no. DC/2018/05 Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns Site
 Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction
 - Site Clearance
 - Hand dig trial pit excavation
 - Root pruning and transplantation
 - Excavation for temporary haul road construction
 - Soil nail
 - Retaining wall construction
 - Piling works
 - Haul road construction
 - Noise barrier installation
 - Drainage works
 - Watermain installation
 - Construction of Community Liaison Centre
 - Construction of steel bridge ramp
 - Tunnelling works
 - Ground investigation
 - Construction of transformer room

Air Quality Monitoring

- iii. 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring would be conducted at five monitoring stations. The sampling frequency is 3 times in every 6 days.
- iv. Air quality monitoring for the stations AM1 and AM2 were commenced on 12 April 2019 while station AM5 was commenced on 18 April 2019. Air quality monitoring for the station AM4 was commenced on 3 May 2019. AM3(A) is under liaison for approval.
- v. No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period for the stations of AM1, AM2, AM4 and AM5.

Noise Monitoring



- vi. Noise monitoring would be conducted at five noise monitoring stations once per week.
- vii. Noise monitoring for stations CM4 and CM5 were commenced on 13 April 2019 and 18 April 2019 respectively. Noise monitoring for stations CM1 and CM3 were commenced on 2 May 2019. CM2(A) is under liaison for approval.
- viii. Additional impact noise monitoring was carried out at CM4 on 26 March 2020 with respect to the night-time works under CNP GW-RN0183-20 and the measured noise level range recorded at CM4 on 26 March 2020 was 52.9dB(A) – 54.3db(A) during night time noise monitoring, which exceeded the Basic Noise Level (BNL) of 50dB(A) and higher than the baseline level of 52.8 dB(A). Therefore, baseline correction was carried out using the maximum 54.3dB(A) and the maximum corrected noise levels which solely represent the noise level of construction works was 48.9dB(A), therefore there was no exceedance after correction. As such, the Event and Action Plan was not triggered.
- No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period for the stations of CM1, CM3, CM4 and CM5.

Site Inspections and Audit

- x. The Environmental Team (ET) conducted weekly site inspections for the Contract on 5, 11, 18, 25 and 31 March 2020. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 31 March 2020. No non-compliance was found during the site inspection.
 <u>Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions</u>
- xi. No environmental complaint was received in the reporting period.
- xii. No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.

Reporting Changes

xiii. The Ecological Monitoring Report is attached in the Appendix 1.1.

Future Key Issues

xiv. In coming reporting months, the scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures are listed as follows:

| Key Construction Works | | | Recommended Mitigation Measures |
|------------------------|--|---|--|
| ٠ | Site clearance, noise barrier | • | Dust control during dust generating works; |
| | installation and Community Liaison | • | • Implementation of proper noise pollution control; |
| | Centre, hand dig trial pit excavation, | | and |
| | excavation for temporary haul road | • | • Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of |



| construction, soil nail, retaining wall site | |
|---|---|
| watermain installation, construction of impo- steel bridge, ground investigation, cons- tunnel works and construction of Exca transformer room • Mitig shou | area or direct discharge into public drainage em. ct impact to plant species of conservation ortance recorded in the vicinity of the truction sites shall be avoided avation materials shall be well covered ration measures to dust and noise control and be provided to construction of noise er and Community Liaison Centre |



1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the Report

- 1.1.1. Lam Environmental Services Limited (LES) has been appointed to work as the Environmental Team (ET) under Environmental Permit (EP) no. EP-533/2017 to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme as stipulated in the EM&A Manual of the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction (Register No.: AEIAR-202/2016).
- 1.1.2. In accordance with Clause 3.5 stated in EP-533/2017, 4 hard copies and 3 electronic copies of the Monthly EM&A Report shall be submitted to the Director within 2 weeks after the end of each reporting month throughout the entire construction period.
- 1.1.3. In accordance with Section 13.4.1.1 of the Project EM&A Manual, the Monthly EM&A Report should be prepared and submitted to the Contractor, the IEC, the ER and EPD within 10 working days at the end of each reporting month, with the first report due the month after construction commences.

1.2 Structure of the Report

- **Section 1** *Introduction* details the scope and structure of the report.
- Section 2 *Project Background* summarizes background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details of key personnel during the reporting period.
- Section 3 Status of Regulatory Compliance summarizes the status of valid Environmental Permits / Licenses during the reporting period.
- Section 4 *Monitoring Requirements* summarizes all monitoring parameters, monitoring methodology and equipment, monitoring locations, monitoring frequency, criteria and respective event and action plan and monitoring programmes.
- Section 5 *Monitoring Results* summarizes the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.
- Section 6 Compliance Audit summarizes the auditing of monitoring results, all exceedances environmental parameters.



- Section 7 Environmental Site Audit summarizes the findings of weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period, with a review of any relevant follow-up actions within the reporting period.
- Section 8 Complaints, Notification of summons and Prosecution summarizes the cumulative statistics on complaints, notification of summons and prosecution
- Section 9 Conclusion



2 Project Background

2.1 Background

- 2.1.1. The Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works (STSTW) to Caverns (the Project) is implemented so as to release the existing site, of a size about 28 hectares, for other uses.
- 2.1.2. In May 2012, Drainage Services Department (DSD), the Project Proponent commenced a detailed feasibility study on "Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns" (the Feasibility Study). The findings of Feasibility Study affirmed that relocating the STSTW to caverns to be constructed at Nui Po Shan of A Kung Kok is technically feasible and financially viable.
- 2.1.3. The Project is a Designated Project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). An application for an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study Brief under section 5(1)(a) of the EIAO was submitted on 12 May 2014 with a Project Profile (No. PP-508/2014) for the Project. An EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-273/2014) was issued in June 2014. An EIA for the Project was then undertaken, as part of the Assignment, in accordance with this EIA Study Brief and the Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM). The location of the Project is shown Figure 2.1.

2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description

2.2.1. The Project covers the following DP elements as specified in Schedule 2 of the EIAO (Cap.499), *Table 2.1* summarises the DPs under this Project.

| Item | Designated Project | EIAO Reference |
|------|--|---------------------|
| DP1 | Sewage treatment works with an installed capacity of more than 15,000 m3 per day under Item F.1 | Schedule 2, Part I, |
| DP2 | Sewage treatment works under Item F.2 With an installed capacity of more than 5,000 m3 per day; and A boundary of which is less than 200m from the nearest boundary of an existing or planned residential area, educational institution and health care institution. | Schedule 2 Part I |
| DP3 | An activity for the reuse of treated sewage effluent from a treatment plant under Item F.4 | Schedule 2 Part I |

Table 2.1Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project



| DP4 | Underground rock caverns under Item Q.2 | Schedule 2 Part I |
|-----|--|--------------------|
| DP5 | An explosives depot in a stand-alone, purpose built building under Item K.10 | Schedule 2 Part I; |
| DP6 | Decommissioning of an explosives depot under Item 11 | Schedule 2 Part II |

2.3 Project Organization and Contact Personnel

- 2.3.1 Drainage Services Department is the overall project controllers for the Project. For the construction phase of the Project, Project Engineer, Contractor(s), Environmental Team and Independent Environmental Checker are appointed to manage and control environmental issues.
- 2.3.2 The proposed project organization and lines of communication with respect to environmental protection works are shown in <u>Figure 2.2.</u> Key personnel and contact particulars are summarized in *Table 2.2*:

| Party | Role | Post | Name | Contact No. | Contact Fax |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| AECOM | Engineer's Representative | Chief Resident Engineer | Mr. Leung Chi Man, Simon | 6393 8645 | 3914 5888 |
| China State Joint | | Site Agent | Mr. KONG Ming, Elvis | 9186 2081 | |
| Venture | Contractor | Environmental Officer | Ms. CHIU Mei Yu, Gloria | 9224 2413 | 2672 2501 |
| Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) | Mr. Brandon Wong | 2828 5875 | 2827 1823 |
| Lam Environmental Services Limited | Environmental Team (ET) | Environmental Team Leader (ETL) | Mr. Derek Lo | 2882 3939 | 2882 3331 |

Table 2.2 Contact Details of Key Personnel

2.4 Construction Activities

- 2.4.1 In the reporting month, the principal work activities conducted are as follow.
 - Site Clearance
 - Hand dig trial pit excavation



- Root pruning and transplantation
- Excavation for temporary haul road construction
- Soil nail
- Retaining wall construction
- Piling works
- Haul road construction
- Noise barrier installation
- Drainage works
- Watermain installation
- Construction of Community Liaison Centre
- Construction of steel bridge ramp
- Tunnelling works
- Ground investigation
- Construction of transformer room

2.4.2 In coming reporting months, the scheduled construction activities are listed as follows:

- Site Clearance
- Hand dig trial pit excavation
- Root pruning and transplantation
- Excavation for temporary haul road construction
- Soil nail
- Retaining wall construction
- Piling works
- Haul road construction
- Noise barrier installation
- Drainage works
- Watermain installation
- Construction of Community Liaison Centre
- Construction of steel bridge ramp
- Tunnel works
- Ground investigation
- Construction of transformer room



3 Status of Regulatory Compliance

3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project

3.1.1. A summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project is shown in *Table 3.1*.

Table 3.1 Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project

| Permits and/or Licences | Reference No. | Issued Date | Valid Period & Expiry Date (dd-MM-yyyy to dd-MM-yyyy) | Status |
|--|-------------------|-------------|--|--------|
| Notification of Works Under APCO | 442872 | 7/3/2019 | N.A. | Valid |
| Discharge Licence | WT00034319-2019 | 3/9/2019 | 30/9/2024 | Valid |
| Billing account under Waste Disposal Ordinance | 7033825 | 17/4/2019 | N/A | Valid |
| Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer | 5117-756-C4363-01 | 9/5/2019 | N/A | Valid |
| Asbestos Abatement Licence | | | | Nil |
| Construction Noise Permit | GW-RN0119-20 | 25/2/2020 | 27/2/2020 to 26/5/2020 | Valid |
| Construction Noise Permit | GW-RN0180-20 | 20/3/2020 | 22/3/2020 to 21/5/2020 | Valid |
| Construction Noise Permit | GW-RN0183-20 | 20/3/2020 | 24/3/2020 to 26/5/2020) | Valid |

3.2 Status of Submission under the EP- 533/2017

3.2.1. A summary of the current status on submission for Contract no. DC/2018/05 under EP-533/2017 is shown in *Table 3.2*.

Table 3.2 Summary of submission status for Contract no. DC2018/05 under EP-533/2017

| EP Condition | Submission | Date of Submission |
|----------------|--|--------------------|
| Condition 1.12 | Notification of Commencement Date of Works | 18 February 2019 |
| Condition 2.1 | Notification of EPD of Community Liaison Group | 18 April 2019 |



| EP Condition | Submission | Date of Submission |
|----------------|--|--------------------|
| Condition 2.12 | Management Organization of Main Construction Companies | 18 April 2019 |
| Condition 2.14 | Submission of Detailed Vegetation Survey Report and Protection and Transplantation Proposal | 18 April 2019 |
| Condition 2.15 | Submission of Detailed Woodland Compensation Plan | TBC |
| Condition 2.18 | Submission of Landscape & Visual Mitigation and Tree Preservation Plan(s) | 18 April 2019 |
| Condition 2.2 | Notification of EPD of telephone hotline | 18 April 2019 |
| Condition 2.22 | Submission of Measures to Mitigate Traffic Noise from Ma On Shan Road | 18 April 2019 |
| Condition 3.1 | Proposal for Commencement of Construction Phase Air Quality Monitoring in Phases | 17 April 2019 |
| Condition 3.1 | Proposal for Alternative Sampling Method for Construction Phase Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) | 16 April 2019 |
| Condition 3.1 | Proposal for Proposed Fine Adjustment for Air and Noise Monitoring Stations at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School & Updated EM&A Manual | 6 March 2020 |
| Condition 3.1 | Temporary suspension of EM&A Programme during 29 Jan 2020 to 2 Feb 2020 | 28 February 2020 |
| Condition 4.2 | Dedicated internet website | 22 May 2019 |



4 Monitoring Requirements

4.1 Air Monitoring

AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

- 4.1.1. Air monitoring stations AM1 and AM2 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 12 April 2019 while AM5 was setup and commencement of monitoring on 18 April 2019. Air quality monitoring for the station AM4 was commenced on 3 May 2019. AM3(A) is under liaison for approval, no monitoring for AM3(A) was conducted in the reporting period.
- 4.1.2. Based on the Project baseline report, the air quality monitoring station AM3, Ma On Shan Tsung Tsin Secondary School was relocated to AM3(A), Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School.
- 4.1.3. Air quality monitoring station AM6 will commence at a later stage upon the commencement of the decommissioning and demolition of the existing Shatin Sewage Treatment Works. The proposal was verified by IEC and approved by EPD on 9 May 2019.

| 4.1.4. The air r | nonitoring stations | for the Project a | are listed and shown in | Table 4.1 and <u>Figure 4.1</u> . |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|

| Monitoring Station ID | Monitoring Location | Level (in terms of no. of floor) |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| AM1 | Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village | G/F |
| AM2 | Block H, Kam Tai Court | Roof |
| AM3(A) | Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School | G/F (tentative) |
| AM4 | Wellborn Kindergarten | G/F |
| AM5 | The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor | Roof |

Table 4.1 Air Monitoring Station

AIR MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.1.5. One-hour TSP levels should be measured to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality.
- 4.1.6. The sampling frequency of at least three times in every six-days should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.
- 4.1.7. Portable direct reading dust meter was proposed to use for 1-hour TSP level instead of HVS to undertaking the air quality monitoring for the project at the stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(A), AM4 and AM5. The proposal was verified by IEC and submitted to EPD, the proposal has approved



by EPD on 28 May 2019.

SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

- 4.1.8. Monitoring Procedures
 - (a) Check the calibration period of portable direct reading dust meter prior to monitoring (The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly.)
 - (b) Record the site condition near / around the monitoring stations.
 - (c) Install the portable direct reading dust meter to the monitoring location.
 - (d) Slide the power switch to turn the power on.
 - (e) Check of portable direct reading dust meter to ensure the equipment operation in normal condition.
 - (f) Select the period of measurement to 60mins.
 - (g) Check and set the correct time.
 - (h) Select the appropriate unit display for the equipment.
 - Slide the power switch to turn the power off when the monitoring period ended (3 times 1 hour TSP monitoring per day).
 - (j) Uninstall the portable direct reading dust meter
 - (k) Collected the sampled data for analysis.
 - (I) Remark: Procedures (c) to (h) may be different subject to the brands and models of portable direct reading dust meter
- 4.1.9. Maintenance and Calibration
 - (a) The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly to determine the accuracy and validity of the results measured.
 - (b) Checking of direct reading dust meter will be carried out in order to determine the conversion factor between the direct reading dust meter and the standard equipment, HVS. The comparison check is to be considered valid based on correlation coefficient checked by HOKLAS laboratory.
- 4.1.10. The 1-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed by using portable direct reading dust meters at each designated monitoring station. The brand and model of the equipment are given in **Table 4.2**.

| Equipment | Brand and model | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | Met One BT- 645 | |
| Portable direct reading dust meter | Met One AEROCET 831 | |
| | Hal Technology HAL-HPC301 | |

Table 4.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment



- 4.1.11. The calibration certificates of the air quality monitoring equipment are attached in <u>Appendix</u>
 <u>4.2.</u> The calibration dates in the calibration certificates for portable direct reading dust meter models Met One BT-645 and Met One Aerocet 831 are presented in "month/day/year" format.
 <u>WIND DATA</u>
- 4.1.12. The representative wind data from Sha Tin HKO Automatic Weather Station was obtained covering the 1-hr TSP monitoring periods. The wind data were extracted and shown in Appendix 4.3.

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

4.1.13. The Action and Limit levels for construction air quality are defined in Table 4.3 and <u>Appendix</u>
 <u>4.1</u>. Should non-compliance of the air quality criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in <u>Appendix 6.1</u> shall be carried out.

| Monitoring Locations | 1-hour TSP Level in μg/m3 | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|
| | Action Level | Limit Level | |
| AM1 | 294 | 500 | |
| AM2 | 325 | 500 | |
| AM3(A) | 360 | 500 | |
| AM4 | 297 | 500 | |
| AM5 | 349 | 500 | |

Table 4.3 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

4.2 Noise Monitoring

NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

- 4.2.1. Noise monitoring stations CM4 and CM5 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 13 April 2019 and 18 April 2019 respectively. Noise monitoring for stations CM1 and CM3 were commenced on 2 May 2019. CM2(A) is under liaison for approval, no monitoring for CM2(A) was conducted in the reporting period.
- 4.2.2. Based on the Project baseline report, the noise monitoring station CM2, Ma On Shan Tsung Tsin Secondary School was relocated to CM2(A), Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School.
- 4.2.3. The noise monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in *Table 4.4* and *Figure 4.2*.

Table 4.4 Noise Monitoring Station



| Monitoring Station ID | Monitoring Location | Measurement Type | Level (in terms of no. of floor) |
|--------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| CM1 | Wellborn Kindergarten | Free field | G/F |
| CM2(A) | Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School | Free field (tentative) | G/F (tentative) |
| CM3 | S.K.H. Ma On Shan Holy Spirit Primary School | Façade | Roof |
| CM4 | Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village | Free field | G/F |
| CM5 | The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor | Façade | Roof |

NOISE MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.2.4. Noise monitoring shall be carried out at all the designated monitoring stations. The monitoring frequency shall depend on the scale of the construction activities. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a weekly basis when noise generating activities are underway:
 - One set of measurements between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays;
 - One set of measurements between 1900-2300 hours;
 - One set of measurements between 2300-0700 hours of next day; and
 - One set of measurements between 0700-2300 hours on holidays (six consecutive Leq/5min readings).
- 4.2.5. If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900-0700, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during evening and night-time works for the latter 3 sets of measurements specified in Section 4.2.4 above, one set of measurements shall at least include 6 consecutive Leq (5min) results.
- 4.2.6. Additional impact noise monitoring was carried out at CM4 on 26 March 2020 with respect to the night-time works under CNP GW-RN0183-20 and the measured noise level range recorded at CM4 on 26 March 2020 was 52.9dB(A) 54.3db(A) during night time noise monitoring, which exceeded the Basic Noise Level (BNL) of 50dB(A) and higher than the baseline level of 52.8 dB(A). Therefore, baseline correction was carried out using the maximum 54.3dB(A) and the maximum corrected noise levels which solely represent the noise level of construction works was 48.9dB(A), therefore there was no exceedance after correction. As such, the Event and Action Plan was not triggered.
- 4.2.7. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L10 and L90 shall also be obtained for reference.
- 4.2.8. If a school exists near the construction activity, noise monitoring shall be carried out at the monitoring stations for the schools during the examination periods. The ET leader shall liaise with the school's personnel and the examination authority to ascertain the exact dates and times of all examination periods during the course of the contract.



MONITORING EQUIPMENT

4.2.9. Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at the designated monitoring locations. The sound level meters shall comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator shall be deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in Table 4.5.

Table 4.5 Noise Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Brand and Model |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| | NTi XL2 |
| Integrated Sound Level Meter | B&K2236 |
| | HONGLIM HLES-01 |
| Acoustic Calibrator | Larson Davis CAL200 |

4.2.10. The calibration certificates of the noise monitoring equipment are attached in Appendix 4.2.

SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

- 4.2.11. Monitoring Procedure
 - (a) The monitoring station shall normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receiver's building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
 - (b) Façade measurements were made at the monitoring locations. For free-field measurement, a correction factor of +3 dB (A) would be applied.
 - (c) The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
 - (d) Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - (e) Frequency weighting: A, Time weighting: Fast, Measurement time set: continuous 5 mins
 - (f) Prior and after to the noise measurement, the meter was checked using the acoustic calibrator for 94dB (A) at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than ±1 dB (A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
 - (g) Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
- 4.2.12. Maintenance and Calibration



- (a) The microphone head of the sound level meter was cleaned with soft cloth at regular intervals.
- (b) The sound level meter and calibrator were calibrated at yearly intervals.

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

4.2.13. Noise Standards for Daytime Construction Activities are specified under EIAO-TM. The Action and Limit levels for construction noise are defined in **Table 4.6** and <u>Appendix 4.1</u>. Should non-compliance of the criteria occurs, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in <u>Appendix 6.1</u> shall be carried out.

Table 4.6 Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

| | | Limit Level (dB(A)) | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Monitoring Station | Action Level | 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays | 0700-2300 hrs on holidays (including Sundays); and 1900-2300 hrs on all days ² | 2300-0700 hrs of all days ² | |
| CM1 | | 65 / 70 ¹ | | | |
| CM2(A) | When one documented | 65 / 70 ¹ | | | |
| CM3 | complaint is | 65 / 70 ¹ | 60 / 65 / 70 ³ | 45 / 50 / 55 ³ | |
| CM4 | received | 75 | | | |
| CM5 | | 75 | | | |

Remark 1: Limit level of CM1, CM2(A) and CM3 reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.

Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.

Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.



5. Monitoring Results

- 5.0.1 The environmental monitoring will be implemented based on the division of works areas of each designed projects. Overall layout showing work areas and monitoring stations is shown in <u>Figure 2.1</u> and <u>Figure 4.1 4.2</u> respectively.
- 5.0.2 The environment monitoring schedules for reporting month and coming month are presented in <u>Appendix 5.1</u>.

5.1 Air Monitoring Results

- 5.1.1 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM1, AM2, AM4 and AM5 in the reporting month. No1-hour TSP monitoring was scheduled at AM3(A) due to approval of monitoring station is still under liaison.
- 5.1.2 No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period at stations of AM1, AM2, AM4 and AM5
- 5.1.3 Air quality monitoring results measured in this reporting period for AM1, AM2, AM4 and AM5 are reviewed and summarized. Details of air monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in <u>Appendix 5.2.</u>

5.2 Noise Monitoring Results

- 5.2.1 Noise monitoring was conducted at CM1, CM3, CM4 and CM5 in the reporting month. No noise monitoring was scheduled at CM2(A) due to approval of monitoring station is still under liaison.
- 5.2.2 Additional impact noise monitoring was carried out at CM4 on 26 March 2020 with respect to the night-time works under CNP GW-RN0183-20 and the measured noise level range recorded at CM4 on 26 March 2020 was 52.9dB(A) 54.3db(A) during night time noise monitoring, which exceeded the Basic Noise Level (BNL) of 50dB(A) and higher than the baseline level of 52.8 dB(A). Therefore, baseline correction was carried out using the maximum 54.3dB(A) and the maximum corrected noise levels which solely represent the noise level of construction works was 48.9dB(A), therefore there was no exceedance after correction. As such, the Event and Action Plan was not triggered.
- 5.2.3 No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period at stations of CM1, CM3, CM4 and CM5.
- 5.2.4 Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period for CM1, CM3, CM4 and CM5 are reviewed and summarized. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in <u>Appendix 5.3</u>.



5.3 Waste Management

5.3.1 The quantities of waste for disposal in the Reporting Period are summarized in **Table 5.1**. The Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in <u>Appendix 5.4</u>. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 5.1 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. DC/2018/05

| Waste Type | Quantity this month | Cumulative Quantity-to-Date | Disposal / Dumping Grounds |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | 679 | 3,114 | Fill Bank at Tuen Mun Area 38 |
| Inert C&D materials disposed , m³ | 11230 | 33170 | HKHA's Contract No.20160310 & MTR Contract No. EB001878 (Alternative Disposal Ground) |
| Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³ | 0 | 147 | Fill Bank at Tuen Mun Area 38 (Broken concrete) |
| Non-inert C&D materials disposed, tonne | 51.82 | 416.48 | NENT |
| Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg | 106 | 106 | GOOD LUCK Services Ltd. (Waste paper) |
| Chemical waste disposed, L | 0 | 320 | Collected by licensed chemical waste collector_ Ecospace Limited |
| Asbestos waste disposed, Kg | 0 | 0 | |



6. Compliance Audit

- 6.0.1. The Event Action Plan for construction noise, air quality are presented in Appendix 6.1.
- 6.0.2. The summary of exceedance is presented in <u>Appendix 6.2.</u>

6.1 Air Monitoring

6.1.1 No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period at stations of AM1, AM2, AM4 and AM5. No 1hr TSP monitoring was scheduled at stations of AM3(A) due to approval of monitoring station is still under liaison.

6.2 Noise Monitoring

- 6.2.1 Additional impact noise monitoring was carried out at CM4 on 26 March 2020 with respect to the night-time works under CNP GW-RN0183-20 and the measured noise level range recorded at CM4 on 26 March 2020 was 52.9dB(A) 54.3db(A) during night time noise monitoring, which exceeded the Basic Noise Level (BNL) of 50dB(A) and higher than the baseline level of 52.8 dB(A). Therefore, baseline correction was carried out using the maximum 54.3dB(A) and the maximum corrected noise levels which solely represent the noise level of construction works was 48.9dB(A), therefore there was no exceedance after correction. As such, the Event and Action Plan was not triggered.
- 6.2.2 No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period at stations of CM1, CM3, CM4 and CM5, No noise monitoring was scheduled at stations of CM2(A) due to approval of monitoring station is still under liaison.
- 6.3 Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance
- 6.3.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.
- 6.4 Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance
- 6.4.1 There was no particular action taken since no non-compliance was recorded in the reporting period.



7. Environmental Site Audit

7.0.1. Within this reporting month, weekly environmental site audits were conducted on 5, 11, 18, 25 and 31 March 2020. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 31 March 2020.

Table 7.1 Summary of Environmental Inspections for Contract no. SPW 25/2018

| ltem | Date | Reminders/Observations | Action taken by Contractor | Outcome |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| 20200305_01Env | 5-3-2020 | Portion 4: Retained trees | All retained trees | Completed by |
| | | should be fenced for | have been fenced | contractor on 6 |
| | | protection | off | Mar 2020 |
| 20200305_02Env | 5-3-2020 | Portion 4: Construction | All construction | Completed by |
| | | materials under tree no. | waste has been | contractor on 6 |
| | | T251 should be removed | removed | Mar 2020 |
| 20200311_01Env | 11-3-2020 | Portion 6: Cement mixing | Covered properly | Completed by |
| | | should be in an area | | contractor on 11 |
| | | sheltered on the top and 3 | | Mar 2020 |
| | | sides or covered entirely by | | |
| | | impervious sheeting | | |
| 20200318_01Env | 18-3-2020 | Portion 11: Sand bags | Sand bags | Completed by |
| | | should be provided to along | | contractor on 18 |
| | | the edge of construction | contractor | Mar 2020 |
| | | area to prevent muddy | | |
| | | water discharge to the | | |
| | | stream | | |
| 20200325_01Env | 25-3-2020 | Portion 6: Contractor is | Oil leakage has | Completed by |
| | | required to provide proper | been fixed and the | contractor on 25 |
| | | maintenance to the plants | contaminated soil | Mar 2020 |
| | | | is properly | |
| | | | collected for | |
| | | | disposal | |
| 20200331_01Env | 31-3-2020 | Portion 6: Broken drip tray | Pending | Pending |
| | | for plate no.GR003 should | | |
| | | be replaced ASAP | | |

7.0.2. Within this reporting month, bi-weekly landscape site audits were conducted on 11 and 25 March 2020.

| Item | Date | Reminders/Observations | Action taken by Contractor | Outcome |
|------|------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |

7.0.3. Within this reporting month, monthly ecology site audits were conducted on 16 March 2020.

Table 7.3Summary of Ecology Inspections for Contract no. SPW 25/2018



| Item | Date | Reminders/Observations | Action taken by Contractor | Outcome |
|----------------|-----------|--|--|--------------|
| 20200316_01Eco | 16-3-2020 | Yellow foliage is observe in C0001. Mulching/Soil conditioner to be provided | Mulching/Soil conditioner provided | Keep in view |
| 20200316_02Eco | 16-3-2020 | H0002 is in poor health | Keep in view | Keep in view |



8. Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

- 8.0.1. No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.
- 8.0.2. The details of cumulative complaint log and updated summary of complaints are presented in Appendix 8.1.
- 8.0.3. Cumulative statistic on complaints and successful prosecutions are summarized in **Table 8.1** and **Table 8.2** respectively.

Table 8.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

| Reporting Period | No. of Complaints |
|------------------|-------------------|
| March 2020 | 0 |
| Total | 1 |

Table 8.2 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions

| Environmental Parameters | Cumulative No. Brought Forward | No. of Successful Prosecutions this month (Offence Date) | Cumulative No. Project-to-Date |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Air | - | 0 | 0 |
| Noise | - | 0 | 0 |
| Waste | - | 0 | 0 |
| Total | - | 0 | 0 |



9. Conclusion

- 9.0.1. The EM&A programme was carried out in accordance with the EM&A Manual requirements, minor alterations to the programme proposed were made in response to changing circumstances.
- 9.0.2. The scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures for the coming month are listed in **Table 9.1**. The construction programmes of the Project are provided in <u>Appendix 9.1</u>.

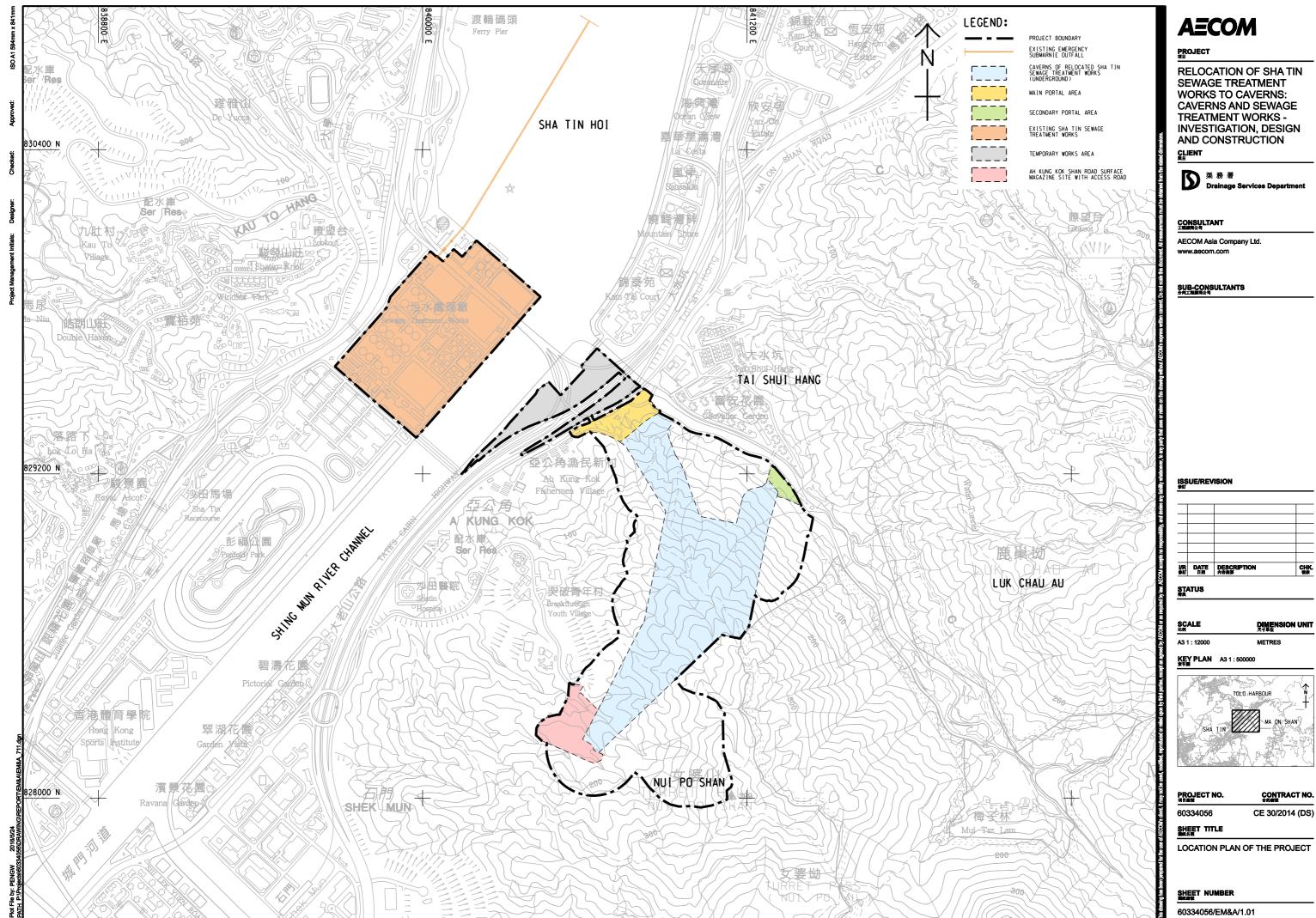
Table 9.1 Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in ComingReporting Month

| Centre, hand dig trial pit excavation, excavation for temporary haul road construction, soil nail, retaining wall construction, piling works, haul road construction, drainage works, watermain installation, construction of steel bridge, ground investigation, tunnel works and construction of transformer room Centre, hand dig trial pit excavation, and and and and and and and and and and | Key Construction Works | Recommended Mitigation Measures |
|--|---|--|
| Root pruning and transplantation Snould be provided to construction of noise barrier and Community Liaison Centre | installation and Community Liaison Centre, hand dig trial pit excavation, excavation for temporary haul road construction, soil nail, retaining wall construction, piling works, haul road construction, drainage works, watermain installation, construction of steel bridge, ground investigation, tunnel works and construction of transformer room | Implementation of proper noise pollution control; and Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of site area or direct discharge into public drainage system. Direct impact to plant species of conservation importance recorded in the vicinity of the construction sites shall be avoided Excavation materials shall be well covered Mitigation measures to dust and noise control should be provided to construction of noise |



Figure 2.1

Project Layout







| 服翻 | DATE 日期 | DESCRIPTION 內容損要 | CHK. 複枝 |
|----|------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| _ | | | |

| ет | ATHE | | |
|----------|------------|---------------------|-----------|
| I/R 御 | DATE 日期 | DESCRIPTION 內容補要 | CHK 複枝 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| о т . | | | |
|--------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|
| VR 参灯 | DATE 日期 | DESCRIPTION 內容損要 | CHM 複数 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| _ | | | |

| JS | | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| | | | |

| DIMENSION | UÞ |
|-----------|----|



Figure 2.2

Project Organization Chart



Project Organization Chart

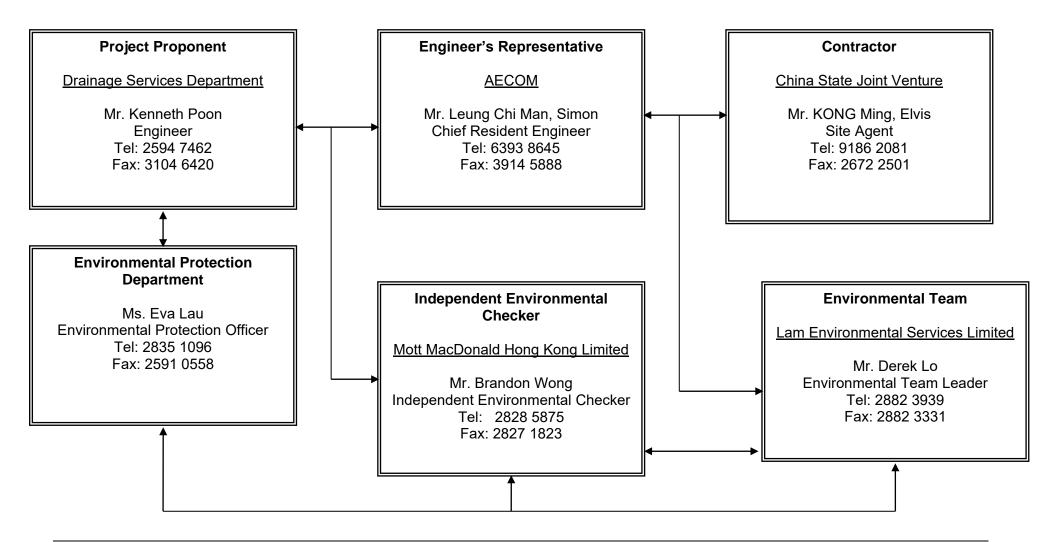
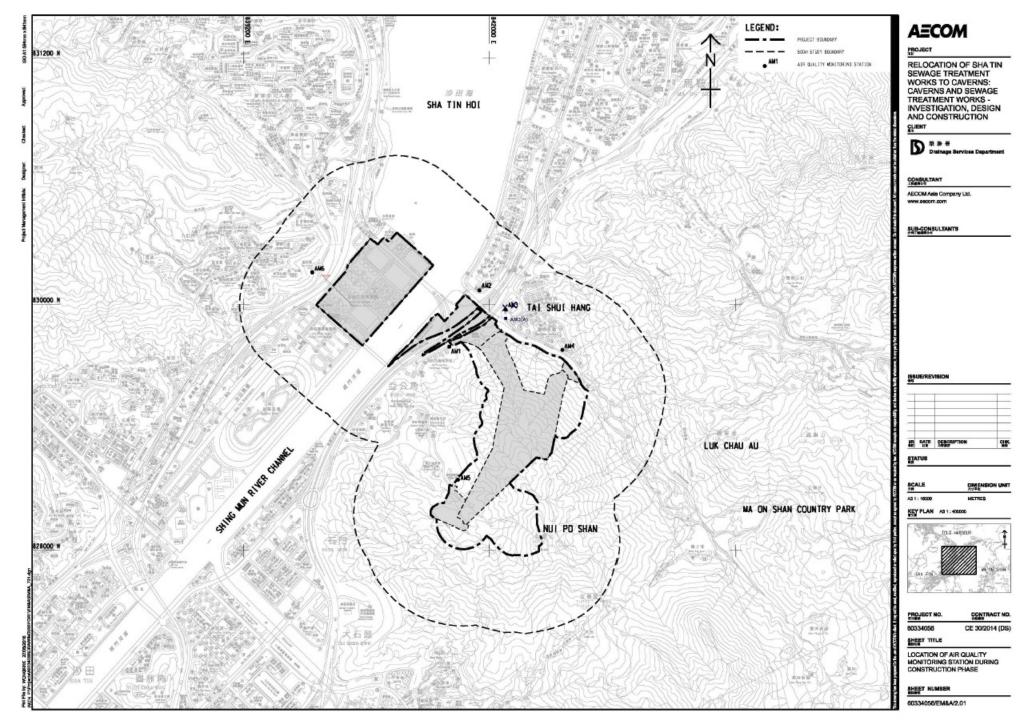
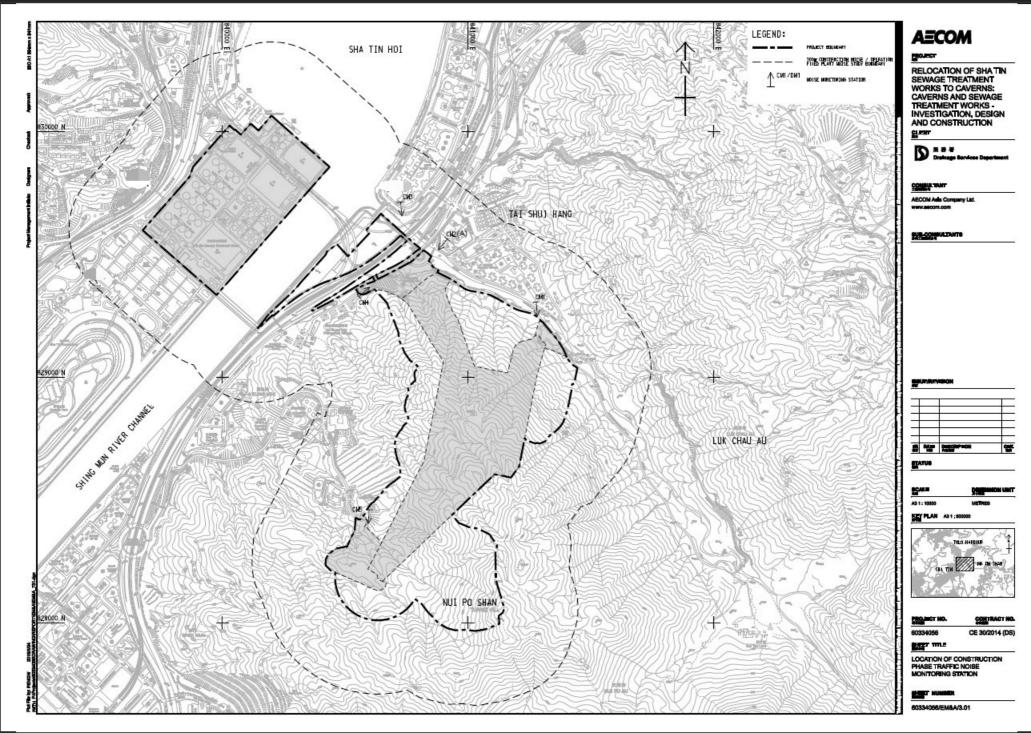




Figure 4.1 to Figure 4.2

Locations of Monitoring Stations







Appendix 1.1 Ecological Monitoring Report

CONTRACT NO. SPW 25/2018

ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS – SITE PREPARATION AND ACCESS TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION

UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. EP-533/2017

9th ECOLOGICAL MONITORING REPORT MARCH 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. Recommendation on plant species of conservation importance under approved |
|---|
| protection and transplantation proposal3 |
| 2. Ecological monitoring |
| 2.1 Pre-construction survey3 |
| 2.2 Transplantation3 |
| 2.3 One-year Establishment Period after Planting (Post-Transplantation Monitoring)4 |
| 2.4 Bi-weekly Ecological Monitoring5 |
| FIGURES6 |
| Figure 16 |
| Figure 27 |
| Figure 38 |
| Figure 49 |
| PLATE |
| Plate 1 |
| TABLE |
| Table 111 |
| Table 213 |
| Table 321 |
| Appendix 1 |
| Appendix 225 |
| Appendix 329 |

1. RECOMMENDATION ON PLANT SPECIES OF CONSERVATION IMPORTANCE UNDER APPROVED PROTECTION AND TRANSPLANTATION PROPOSAL

According to the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, four out of six recorded plant species of conservation importance are to be transplanted. They were summarized in **Table 1**.

2. ECOLOGICAL MONITORING

2.1 Pre-construction survey

As per Section 3.1 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, pre-construction survey shall be carried out by a qualified ecologist which includes: -

- (1) Desktop study and survey preparation based on the specific area of site clearance as notified by the construction contractor and confirmed with the Resident Site Staff;
- (2) Schedule and conduct physical site survey to locate the affected species, reconfirm the species condition and record the physical condition before transplantation; and
- (3) Report site survey results and provide recommendations to contractor on transplantation and post-transplantation maintenance.

Pre-construction survey implementation

For the reporting month, there was no pre-construction survey according to work progress notified by the construction contractor.

2.2 Transplantation

Based on method statement in the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, transplantation works of the 1st batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* (40 nos. of individuals) were commenced on 3 Aug 2019 and the 2nd batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* (228 nos. individuals) at Portion 12 of Site 1 were commenced on 17 Feb 2020 by the Landscape Specialist Contractor, did not require onsite monitoring from ET's Ecologist as agreed. They were temporarily stored and kept at the nursery before being transplanted to designated planting area at Site 3.

Another 140 individuals that not suitable for transplantation was still retained at Portion 12 of Site 1.

Transplantation implementation

The 1st batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* transplantation involved 40 nos. of individuals originated from Site 1 (named as DV0001-DV0040) (**Figure 1**).

The 2nd batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* transplantation involved 228 nos. of individuals is commenced on 17 Feb 2020.

The nursery is an open cleared wasteland within Site 2 (**Figure 2**), a shelter was erected for the transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* against environmental stress. Each plant was tagged and lined up in rows. Water supply is ready for irrigation (**Plate 1**).

There was no construction activity during the reporting month at/ around the nursery.

2.3 One-year Establishment Period after Planting (Post-Transplantation Monitoring)

Regular monitoring of health condition of transplanted plants, also called post-transplantation monitoring, should be carried out in monthly basis in the first three months, quarterly afterwards during one-year establishment period after transplanting to receptor site/ nursery as per Section 5.4 and 5.5 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal.

Post-transplantation monitoring implementation

Post-transplantation monitoring for 2 batches of *Diospyros vaccinioide* and *Ania hongkongensis* (named as H0002) were conducted on 16 March 2020 at their corresponding receptor sites/ nursery (**Figure 2 and Figure 3**). Extra monitoring effort for them was made on 3 and 30 March 2020.

Monitoring for 1 no. of *Aquilaria sinensis* seedling (named as C0001) and 7 nos. of *Cibotium barometz* (grouped as E0004) were conducted on 16 March 2020 at a quarterly basis (**Figure 4**).

Post-transplantation monitoring findings

Plant conditions of 1st batch DV0001-DV0040 and 2nd batch DV0001-DV0228 were listed in **Table 2a, 2b** and illustrated in **Appendix 1**. Some seedlings were generally tiny (about 10cm in height) aiming at smaller root zone and better survival. However, some of them have yet developed sufficient leaves. Sign of leaf drop and dehydration has been observed (**Plate 1**), despite provision of shelter and irrigation. Although tiny new branch or leaf buds were observed, seedlings may struggle for survival against environmental stress.

Transplanted seedlings that certified as dead previously have been replaced by surplus seedlings along transplantation works of the 2nd batch.

For C0001, E0004 and H0002, plant conditions were listed in **Table 3**, and corresponding photographic records were shown in **Appendix 2**. Despite root balls were maintained intact as far as possible, transplanted plants need time to grow into new soil of the receptor site.

Therefore, sign of dehydration, leaf yellowing/ wilting, or even die-off were expected. Meanwhile, it is observed that site clearance was carried out in the continue patch of woodland surrounding receptor sites of H0002. A shelter has been set up for the transplanted plants to provide similar shading against adverse environmental condition (e.g. strong sunlight, rainstorm and construction dust). It is observed that organic soil conditioner was applied by the Contractor to H0002 in order to retain water moisture in the soil. On the other hand, mulching/ soil condition is suggested to be added by the landscape contractor for C0001.

Recommendation on post-transplantation monitoring maintenance

According to environmental condition and location of the receptor sites/ nursery, watering frequency was recommended in daily practice for at least the first 3 months as the transplant time is in summer months with strong sunlight and high temperature; except the days with fog and rain. Water frequency may be reduced based on the plant condition after monitoring in the first 3 months.

In contrast, the Landscape Contractor was recommended to check all transplanted plants after heavy rains/ typhoon under safe condition, in order to carry out any stabilization/ maintenance work. Blocked drainage shall be cleared; excessive water shall be pumped or diverged from nursery ground; saturated soil shall be aerated.

Other maintenance works (e.g. weeding, spraying off construction dust, use of approved pesticide and fertilization) shall be determined throughout the monitoring period in agreement with the Supervisor of the Contract and ET.

2.4 Bi-weekly Ecological Monitoring

According to Section 6.4 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, regular ecological site inspection should be carried out at least once every two weeks during the construction period.

Bi-weekly ecological monitoring implementation

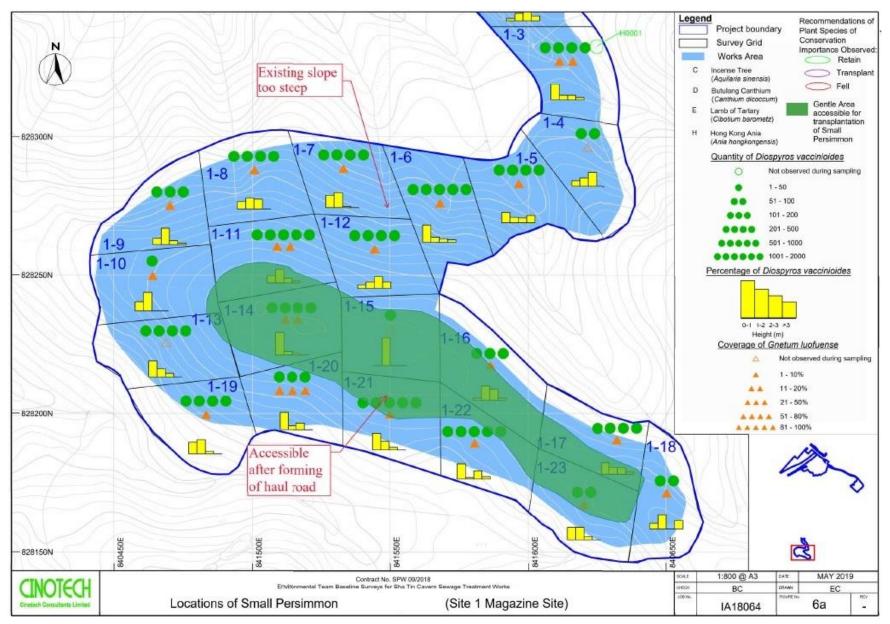
Bi-weekly ecological monitoring was carried out on 3, 16 and 30 March 2020 in the reporting month.

Bi-weekly ecological monitoring findings

The patch of retained *Ania hongkongensis* (named as H0001) was observed in a fair condition during reporting period. Flowers were observed from the individuals of *Ania hongkongensis* with corresponding photos presented in **Appendix 3**. The protection zone of H0001 has been expanded due to additional individuals were observed. Close monitoring should be carried out on H0002 due to the poor health condition.

FIGURES

Figure 1. Original location of DV0001-DV0040 (1st batch) and DV0001-DV0228 (2nd batch) at Site 1.



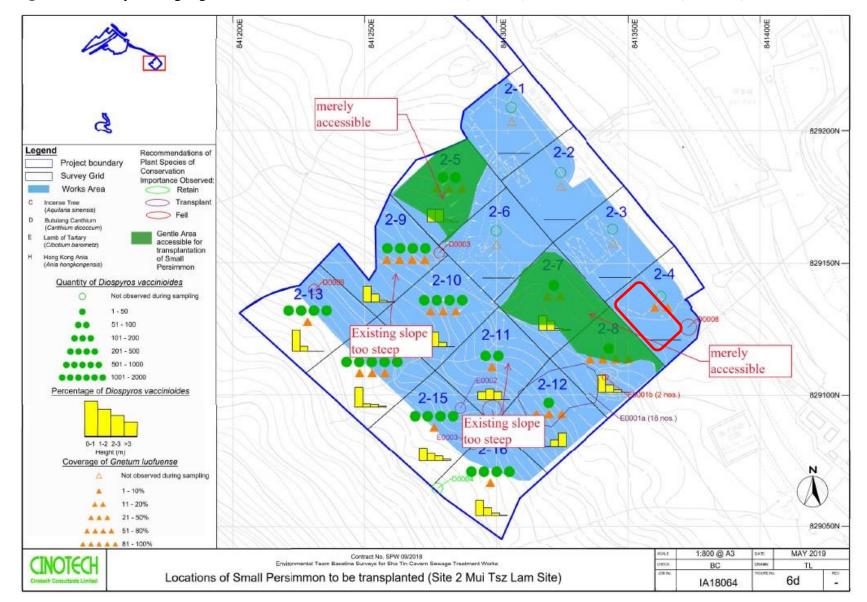


Figure 2. Nursery site highlighted in red frame for DV0001-DV0040 (1st batch) and DV0001-DV0228 (2nd batch) at Site 2.

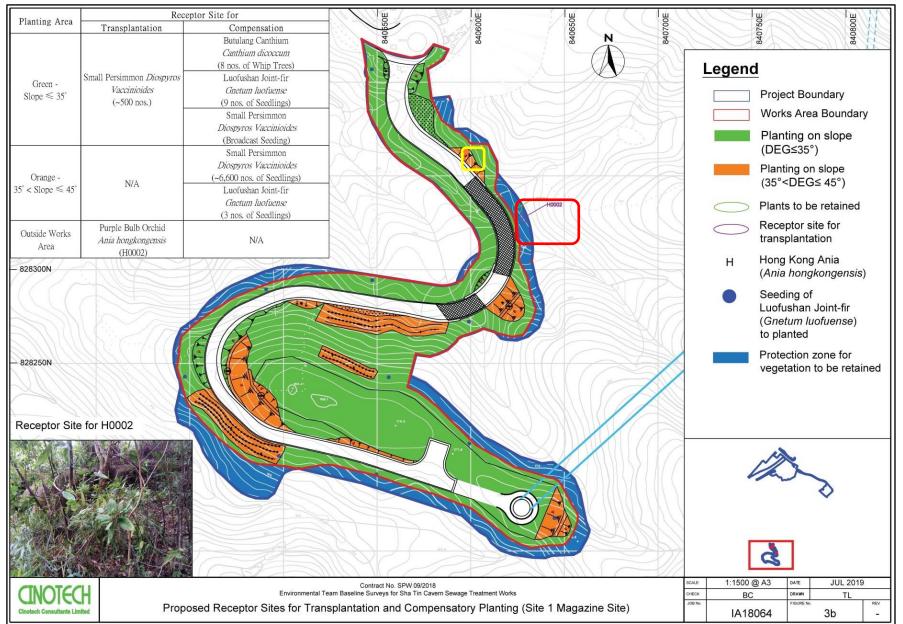


Figure 3. Original location of H0002 highlighted in yellow frame and its receptor site highlighted in red frame.

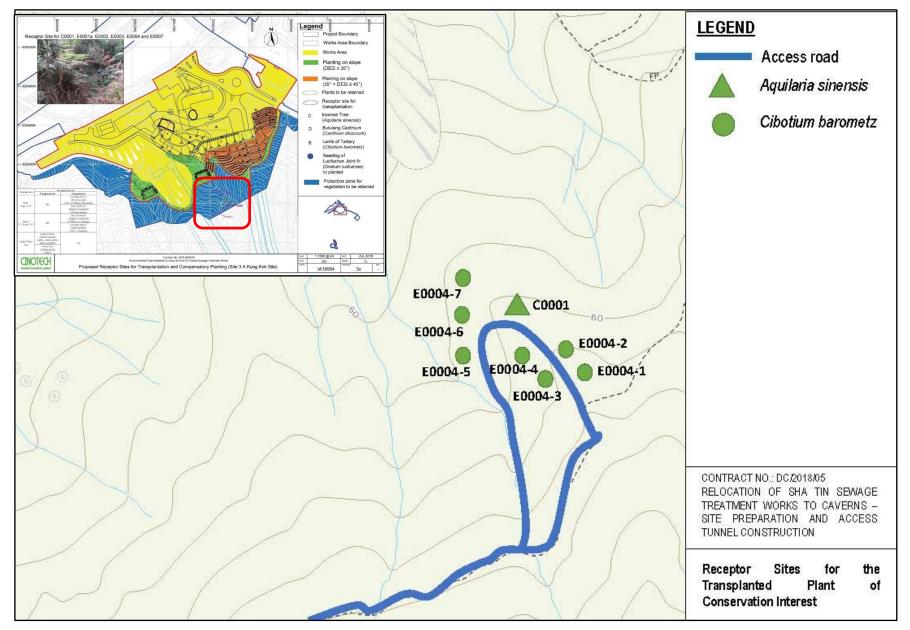


Figure 4. Receptor site for C0001 and E0004, the area highlighted in red frame is enlarged.

PLATE

Plate 1. The 2 batches of Diospyros vaccinioides transplanted from Site 1; stored by Landscape Specialist Contractor at the on-site nursery.



TABLE

Table 1. Recommendations on the recorded plant species of conservation importance (adopted from previously approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal Version 7.1).

| | | | Recommendations | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|--|
| Common Name | Species Name | Units | Retain | Transplant | Tag No. | | Total | | |
| Common Name | Species Maine | Units | | | | Fell | (in Project | Transplantation Date | |
| | | | | | | | Boundary) | | |
| Site 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 350 (228 | | 4800 (140 | | | |
| | | | | transplanted | | confirmed | | | |
| | | | | from Portion | DV0001-DV0228 | at Portion | | 17/2/2020 | |
| Small Persimmon | Diospyros vaccinioides | No. | 950 | 12) | (Batch 2) | 12) | 6100 | Remaining 122 TBC | |
| Luofushan Joint-fir | Gnetum luofuense | m2 | 300 | 0 | NA | 1700 | 2000 | NA | |
| Purple Bulb Orchid | Ania hongkongensis | No. | 4 | 1 | H0002 | 0 | 5 | 23/7/2019 | |
| Site 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Small Persimmon | Diammas massiniaidas | No. | 950 | 40 | DV0001-DV0040 | 1500 | 2500 | 3/8/2019 | |
| Sman Persimmon | Diospyros vaccinioides | INO. | 950 | 10 | D V 0001-D V 0040 | 1500 | 2300 | Remaining 10 TBC | |
| Luofushan Joint-fir | Gnetum luofuense | m2 | 300 | 0 | NA | 2500 | 2800 | NA | |
| Butulang Canthium | Canthium dicoccum | No. | 1 | 0 | NA | 4 | 5 | NA | |
| Lamb of Tartary | Cibotium barometz | No. | 0 | 19 | | 2 | 21 | TBC | |

| Site 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----------|------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Small Persimmon | Diospyros vaccinioides | No. | 3700 | 100 | TBC | 7450 | 11100 | TBC | | | |
| Luofushan Joint-fir | Gnetum luofuense | m2 | 750 | 0 | NA | 1900 | 2650 | NA | | | |
| Butulang Canthium | Canthium dicoccum | No. | 0 | 0 | NA | 4 | 4 | NA | | | |
| | | | | | E0004-1 ~ | | | | | | |
| Lamb of Tartary | Cibotium barometz | No. | 101 | 7 | E0004-7 | 50 | 158 | 12/7/2019 | | | |
| Incense Tree | Aquilaria sinensis | No. | 0 | 1 | C0001 | 0 | 1 | 12/7/2019 | | | |

Table 2a. Conditions of the 1st batch transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.

| Date o | f | - | Health | Structural | Amenity | Description 1 |
|---------------|--------|------|-----------|------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| nonitoring | No. | Form | condition | condition | value | Remarks |
| | DV0001 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Poor | No fresh foliage; dehydrated |
| | DV0002 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Poor | No fresh foliage; dehydrated |
| | DV0003 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Poor | No fresh foliage; dehydrated |
| | DV0004 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0005 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Young leaves observed |
| | DV0006 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Poor | No fresh foliage; dehydrated |
| | DV0007 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Poor | No fresh foliage; dehydrated |
| | DV0008 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Young leaves observed |
| | DV0009 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Poor | Dead (certified on 12 Nov 2019) |
| | DV0010 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Poor | No fresh foliage; dehydrated |
| | DV0011 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Young leaves observed |
| | DV0012 | Good | Good | Fair | Good | |
| | DV0013 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0014 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0015 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Young leaves observed |
| | DV0016 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Young leaves observed |
| 16 10 | DV0017 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| , 16 and 30 | DV0018 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Poor | No fresh foliage; dehydrated |
| Mar 2020 | DV0019 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0020 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0021 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0022 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0023 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0024 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Poor | No fresh foliage; dehydrated |
| | DV0025 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0026 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0027 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Poor | No fresh foliage; dehydrated |
| | DV0028 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Poor | No fresh foliage; dehydrated |
| | DV0029 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Poor | No fresh foliage; dehydrated |
| | DV0030 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Poor | No fresh foliage; dehydrated |
| | DV0031 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Poor | Dead (certified on 12 Nov 2019) |
| | DV0032 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Fair | |
| | DV0033 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0034 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Young leaves observed |
| | DV0035 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Young leaves observed |
| | DV0036 | Poor | Poor | Poor | Poor | No fresh foliage; dehydrated |

Note:

Height, spread and DBH is not applicable for undersized tree, shrubs and herbs.

Table 2b. Conditions of the 2nd batch transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.

| Date of | ЪT | T | Health | Structural | Amenity | - |
|--------------------------|--------|------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|
| monitoring | No. | Form | condition | condition | value | Remarks |
| | DV0001 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0002 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0003 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0004 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0005 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0006 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0007 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0008 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0009 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0010 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0011 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0012 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| 2.1(and 20) | DV0013 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| 3, 16 and 30 Mar 2020 | DV0014 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| Widi 2020 | DV0015 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0016 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0017 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0018 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0019 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0020 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0021 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0022 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0023 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0024 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0025 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0026 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0027 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |
| | DV0028 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | |

| I | I | | 1 | |
|--------|------|------|------|-------|
| DV0029 | | | | Fair |
| DV0030 | | | | Fair |
| DV0031 | | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0032 | | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0033 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0034 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0035 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0036 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0037 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0038 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0039 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0040 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0041 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0042 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0043 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0044 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0045 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0046 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0047 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0048 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0049 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0050 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0051 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0052 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0053 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0054 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0055 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0056 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0057 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0058 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0059 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0060 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0061 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0062 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0063 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0064 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0065 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0066 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0067 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0068 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| | | | | · · · |

| DV0069 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
|------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| DV00070 | | | | Fair |
| DV0070 | | | | Fair |
| DV0071 | | | | Fair |
| DV0072 | | | | Fair |
| DV0073 | | | | Fair |
| DV0074 | | | | Fair |
| DV0075 | | | | Fair |
| DV0078 | | | | Fair |
| DV0077 | | | | |
| DV0078 DV0079 | | | | Fair |
| | | | | Fair |
| DV0080 | | | | Fair |
| DV0081 | | Fair | | Fair |
| DV0082 | | | | Fair |
| DV0083 | | | | Fair |
| DV0084 | | | | Fair |
| DV0085 | | | | Fair |
| DV0086 | | | | Fair |
| DV0087 | | | | Fair |
| DV0088 | | | | Fair |
| DV0089 | | | | Fair |
| DV0090 | | | | Fair |
| DV0091 | | | | Fair |
| DV0092 | | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0093 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0094 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0095 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0096 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0097 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0098 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0099 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0100 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0101 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0102 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0103 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0104 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0105 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0106 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0107 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0108 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| | | | | · · · |

| DV0109 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
|--------|------|------|------|------|
| DV0110 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0111 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0112 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0113 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0114 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0115 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0116 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0117 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0118 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0119 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0120 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0121 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0122 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0123 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0124 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0125 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0126 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0127 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0128 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0129 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0130 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0131 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0132 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0133 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0134 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0135 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0136 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0137 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0138 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0139 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0140 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0141 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0142 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0143 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0144 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0145 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0146 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0147 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0148 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| | | | | I |

| DV0140 | . . | г · | т. | |
|--------|------------|------|------|------|
| DV0149 | | | | Fair |
| DV0150 | | Fair | | Fair |
| DV0151 | | Fair | | Fair |
| DV0152 | | Fair | | Fair |
| DV0153 | | Fair | | Fair |
| DV0154 | | Fair | | Fair |
| DV0155 | | Fair | | Fair |
| DV0156 | | Fair | | Fair |
| DV0157 | | Fair | | Fair |
| DV0158 | | Fair | | Fair |
| DV0159 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0160 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0161 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0162 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0163 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0164 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0165 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0166 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0167 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0168 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0169 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0170 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0171 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0172 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0173 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0174 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0175 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0176 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0177 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0178 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0179 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0180 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0181 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0182 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0183 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0184 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0185 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0186 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0187 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0188 | | Fair | | Fair |
| 1 1 | | | | I |

| DV0189 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
|--------|------|------|------|------|
| DV0190 | | | | Fair |
| DV0190 | | | | Fair |
| DV0191 | | | | Fair |
| DV0192 | | | | Fair |
| DV0193 | | | | Fair |
| DV0194 | | | | Fair |
| DV0195 | | | | Fair |
| DV0198 | | | | Fair |
| DV0197 | | | | Fair |
| DV0198 | | | | Fair |
| DV0199 | | | | |
| DV0200 | | | | Fair |
| | | | | Fair |
| DV0202 | | | | Fair |
| DV0203 | | | | Fair |
| DV0204 | | | | Fair |
| DV0205 | | | | Fair |
| DV0206 | | | | Fair |
| DV0207 | | | | Fair |
| DV0208 | | | | Fair |
| DV0209 | | | | Fair |
| DV0210 | | | | Fair |
| DV0211 | | | | Fair |
| DV0212 | | | | Fair |
| DV0213 | | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0214 | | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0215 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0216 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0217 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0218 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0219 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0220 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0221 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0222 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0223 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0224 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0225 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0226 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0227 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0228 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |
| DV0228 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |

Note:

Height, spread and DBH is not applicable for undersized tree, shrubs and herbs.

| Date of monitoring | No. | Form | | Structural condition | | Remarks | |
|-----------------------|---------|------|------|----------------------|------|--|---------------------------|
| | C0001 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Poor | Young leaves kept growing; sign of yellow foliage | Quarterly |
| | E0004-1 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | | monitoring |
| 16 16 2020 | E0004-2 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | | (next |
| 16 Mar 2020 | E0004-3 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | | monitoring will be |
| | E0004-4 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | | scheduled in Jun 2020) |
| | E0004-5 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | | |
| | E0004-6 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Some leaves drop | Juit 2020) |
| | E0004-7 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | | |
| 9 & 22 Jan 2020 | H0002 | Fair | Poor | Fair | Fair | Yellow leaf observed | Quarterly monitoring |
| | | | | | | observed | (next |
| | | | | | | | monitoring |
| | | | | | | | will be |
| | | | | | | | scheduled in |
| | | | | | | | Apr 2020) |

Table 3. Conditions of the transplanted plants at receptor sites in post-transplantation monitoring.

Note:

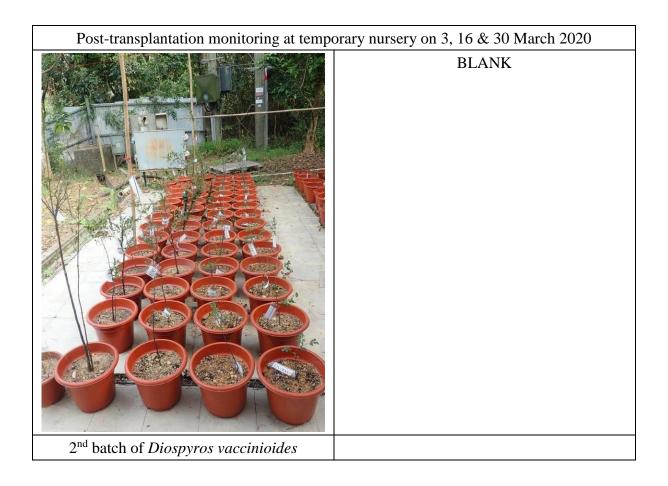
Height, spread and DBH is not applicable for undersized tree, shrubs and herbs.

APPENDIX 1

Photographic records of post-transplantation monitoring

on plants of conservation importance transplanted at nursery





APPENDIX 2

Photographic records of post-transplantation monitoring

on plants of conservation importance transplanted at receptor site







APPENDIX 3

Photographic records of bi-weekly ecological monitoring

On retained plants of conservation importance at Site 1





Appendix 3.1

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

APPENDIX C IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES

C.1 Introduction

C.1.1 This section presents the implementation schedule of mitigation measures for the Project. **Table C.1** summarises the details of the recommended mitigation measures for all works areas. For each recommended mitigation measures, both the location and timing for the measure have clearly been identified as well as the parties responsible for implementing the measure and for maintenance (where applicable).

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures | | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage ¹ | | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|--------------|---------------------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|-----|---|
| | | | | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | Air Qua | lity Impact | | | | | | | |
| | Construc | ction Phase | | | | | | | |
| Table 3.5 | 2.4.1 | The rock crushing plant is configured as an enclosed system. Dust collector with dust removal efficiency of 99% will be provided at the exhaust of the rock crusher during rock crushing. Watering will be provided to maintain material in wet condition. Vehicles would be required to pass through the wheel washing facilities provided at site exit. | Rock Crushing Plant / Construction Phase | Contractor | 1 | \checkmark | | 1 | Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO) |
| 3.8.1 | 2.4.1 | Watering eight times a day on active works areas, exposed areas and unpaved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 87.5%. | All active works areas, exposed areas and unpaved haul roads | Contractor | | V | | V | APCO |

 Table C.1
 Implementation Schedule of Recommended Mitigation Measures

¹ Des = Design; C = Construction; O = Operation; Dec = Decommissioning

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | ation S | tage ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|---------------------|--|---|-------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|-------------------|---|
| | | | | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| 3.8.1 | ir (1 | Dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices: | Construction Sites | Contractor | | \checkmark | | \checkmark | APCO and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation |
| | | Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather. | | | | | | | |
| | | Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site. | | | | | | | |
| | | Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading area of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | I D . M T C | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|---------------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry PFA should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. | | | | | | | |
| | | Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise. | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage ¹ | | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-----------------|---------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | Operatio | on Phase | | | | | | | |
| 3.5.2 | - | Sludge tanks with totally enclosed design proven by DSD should be deployed for transporting sludge. With thorough cleaning practice and regular condition test of the sludge tanks, odour emission and leachate leakage during storage and transportation are not anticipated. | Cavern Sewage Treatment Works (CSTW) / Operation Phase | Project Proponent / Operator | V | | V | | - |
| 3.6.2, 3.7.2 | 2.4.2 | All treatment units with potential odour emission will be covered and the exhausted air will be conveyed to the deodouriser (with 80 – 97% odour removal efficiency) for treatment before discharge to the environment. | CSTW / Operation Phase | Design team / Project Proponent / Operator | V | | 1 | | - |
| 3.7.2 | 2.4.2 | The following appropriate odour control measures would be implemented. (i) Adopting the advantage of caverns as natural barriers for odour control; (ii) Covering up of odour sources; (iii) Preventing odour leakage through the access tunnels by applying negative pressure inside caverns; (iv) Installing deodourizing units to clean up the collected foul air; (v) Discharging exhausted air at height to further enhance the dilution effect; and (vi) Enhancing the odour management of the sludge transportation. | CSTW / Operation Phase | Design team / Project Proponent / Operator | 1 | | V | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage ¹ | | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|-----|--|--|--|
| | Ref. | | | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | | | |
| 3.10.2 | 2.3.1 | Odour monitoring at the inlet and outlet of the deodourizing units is proposed to be conducted for first three years of the operation of CSTW, quarterly in the first year, and once every 6 months in the second and third years if monitoring results remain below the limit levels. | CSTW / Operation Phase | Project Proponent / Operator | V | | V | | - | | |
| 3.10.2 | 2.3.2 | An Odour Complaint Registration System is also proposed in the EM&A programme to check whether the deodorizing units can fulfill the recommended odour removal performance. | CSTW / Operation Phase | Operator | | | V | | - | | |
| 3.10.2 | - | Any unexpected leakage from tanks could be observed with monitoring equipment. Monitoring equipment would be installed in the CSTW to monitor the concentration of H_2S , CO and CO ₂ and methane. Investigation and repair works would be carried out immediately if abrupt increase of these concentrations are reported. Emergency Plan would be established for these upset conditions. | CSTW / Operation Phase | Project Proponent / Operator | 1 | | V | | - | | |
| | Noise Ir | Noise Impact | | | | | | | | | |
| | Constru | ction Phase | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.5.1.6 | - | Re-provision of 220m length noise barrier with 10mPD on temporary access haul road to replace the existing 150m length noise barrier with 9.2mPD to 10mPD on Ma On Sha Road. The | Proposed temporary access / Construction Phase | Contractor | | \checkmark | | | Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM), Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | tage 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| | | location of the relocated noise barrier is shown in Figure No. 60334056/EIA/4.02 and Appendix 4.07 . Once the construction work for the CSTW is completed, the temporary access roads would be demolished and the relevant section of Ma On Shan Road and associated noise barrier would be recovered as before. | | | | | | | |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8.1 | The use of quiet plant associated with the construction works is prescribed in British Standard "Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites, BS5228" which contains the SWLs for specific quiet PME. | All Construction Work Sites | Contractor | | \checkmark | | V | EIAO-TM, NCO |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8.1 | To alleviate the construction noise impact on the affected NSRs, movable noise barrier for Air Compressor, Bar Bender and Cutter, Breaker, Chisel, Saw, Compactor, Mixers, Pump, Crane, Desander, Drilling Rig, Dump Truck, Excavator, Generator, Grab, Lorry, Paver, Poker and Roller are proposed. | All Construction Work Sites | Contractor | | \checkmark | | V | EIAO-TM, NCO |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8.1 | Provision of noise barrier/acoustic mats for Drilling Jumbo so as to have screening effecting with 10 dB(A) noise attenuation | Drilling Jumbo operate outside the portal and within 20m inside the portal | Contractor | | V | | | EIAO-TM, NCO |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8.1 | To further alleviate the construction noise impact on the Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony | Construction Site for access road for | Contractor | | \checkmark | | \checkmark | EIAO-TM, NCO |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| | | Manor, it is proposed to limit the number of on-time operating PMEs within 120m of this NSR during construction of access road. | magazine at A Kung Kok Road | | | | | | |
| 4.9.1 | 3.8.1 | In addition to the above-mentioned mitigation measures, good site practices listed below shall be adopted by all the contractors to further ameliorate the noise impacts. | All Construction Work Sites | Contractor | | V | | \checkmark | EIAO-TM, NCO |
| | | • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilised and should be properly maintained during the construction program. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs. | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | ation St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities. | | | | | | | |
| | Operatio | n Phase | | | | | | | |
| 4.7.4 | 3.8.2 | The maximum allowable sound power levels for the ventilation shaft, ventilation buildings at main portal and emergency portal, ventilation fan for chiller plant room and cooling tower at the administration building as presented in Table 4.16 of the EIA Report should be achieved such that the nearest affected NSRs can be in compliance with the noise criteria | Ventilation Shaft, Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings/ Operation Phase | Project Proponent | ~ | | ~ | | EIAO-TM, NCO |
| 4.11.2 | 3.8.2 | Prior to the operational phase of the Project, a commissioning test for the ventilation buildings, the ventilation shaft, ventilation fan for chiller plant room at administration building and cooling tower at the administration building would be conducted to ensure compliance with the relevant allowable maximum sound power levels. | Ventilation Shaft, Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings/ Operation Phase | Contractor | | | V | | EIAO-TM, NCO |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | tage 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|--------|---|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | Water C | auality Impact | | | | | | | |
| | Constru | ction Phase | | | | | | | |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | \checkmark | | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO), EIAO-TM |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimise the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be paved with backfill to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | \checkmark | | | Professional Persons Environmental Consultative Committee (ProPECC) Practice Note (PN) 1/94, WPCO, Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO) |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | \checkmark | | | WPCO, EIAO-TM |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | ation St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be followed where applicable to minimise surface run-off and the chance of erosion. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | | WPCO, EIAO-TM, ProPECC PN 1/94 |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-DSS). The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of RO of EPD. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | | WPCO, EIAO-TM, (TM- DSS) |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | \checkmark | | | WPCO, EIAO-TM, WDO |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | ation St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes. | | | | | | | |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bonded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | | WPCO, EIAO-TM |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance should be followed to avoid leakage or spillage of chemicals. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | | WPCO, EIAO-TM, WDO |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | Sufficient chemical toilets should be provided in the works areas. A licensed waste collector should be deployed to clean the chemical toilets on a regular basis. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | | WPCO, EIAO-TM |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | tage ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|-------------------|---|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | | WPCO, EIAO-TM |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | The practices outlined in ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005 "Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works" should also be adopted where applicable to minimise the water quality impacts upon any natural streams or surface water systems. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | \checkmark | | | WPCO, EIAO-TM, ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005 |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | Appropriate measures during the construction of the cavern construction should be implemented to minimise the groundwater infiltration. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | | WPCO, EIAO-TM |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | No directly discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Prior to any excavation works within the potentially contaminated areas at the existing STSTW site, the baseline groundwater quality in these areas should be reviewed based on the relevant SI data and any additional groundwater quality measurements to be performed with reference to <i>Guidance Note for Contaminated Land</i> <i>Assessment and Remediation</i> and the review results should be submitted to EPD for examination. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | | WPCO, EIAO-TM, Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | works would be contaminated, this contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated or properly recharged into the ground in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS. If wastewater treatment is to be deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range. All treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-DSS and should be either discharged into the foul sewers or tankered away for proper disposal. | | | | | | | |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | If deployment of wastewater treatment is not feasible for handling the contaminated groundwater, groundwater recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in section 2.3 of the TM-DSS. The baseline groundwater quality should be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan to EPD for agreement. Pollution | Construction Sites / Construction Phase | Contractor | | ~ | | | WPCO, EIAO-TM, TM- DSS |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Groundwater monitoring wells should be installed near the recharge points to monitor the effectiveness of the recharge wells and to ensure that no likelihood of increase of groundwater level and transfer of pollutants beyond the site boundary. Prior to recharge, free products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater | | | | | | | |
| 5.7.2 | 4.10 | THEES connection works should be synchronized with the THEES maintenance, for a duration not longer than 4 weeks each outside the algae blooming season (January to May) and frequency of THEES maintenance shall be no more than once per year during the construction phase of the Project. | Tolo Harbour / Construction Phase | Project Proponent / Contractor | \checkmark | \checkmark | | | EIAO-TM |
| | Construe | ction and Operation Phases | | · | | | | | |
| 5.10.2 | 4.10 | Shutdown of the THEES for maintenance should be shortened as far as possible. It is recommended that the maintenance of the THEES tunnel should be avoided during the algae blooming season (January to May). | Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase | Project Proponent | | V | V | | WPCO, EIAO-TM |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | ation St | tage ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------------------------|-------|--------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| 5.10.2 | 4.10 | Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD, AFCD as well as the key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed of the maintenance event prior to any discharge. | Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase | Project Proponent | | \checkmark | V | | WPCO, EIAO-TM |
| 5.10.3 | 4.2-4.5 | An event and action plan and a water quality monitoring programme (as presented in the EM&A Manual) should be implemented for the THEES maintenance discharge | Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase | Project Proponent | | V | V | | WPCO, EIAO-TM |
| 5.10.1 | 4.10 | Silt screen may be installed at the flushing water intakes during the THEES maintenance discharge should it appear necessary. Close communication between DSD and WSD should be maintained to minimize any impact on the flushing water intakes due to THEES maintenance discharge. | WSD flushing water intakes / Construction and Operation Phase | WSD / Project Proponent | | V | V | | WPCO, EIAO-TM |
| | Design a | and Operation Phases | | | | | | | |
| 5.8.3 | 4.6 | In case adverse impact on KTN is identified based on the result of the three-month monitoring programme after commissioning of the project, the operation conditions of the treatment and THEES system should be investigated, and corrective and remedial action should be implemented to improve the effluent discharge from the CSTW. Furthermore, DSD should extend the water quality monitoring | Project site / Design and Operation Phases | Project Proponent | | | ~ | | WPCO, EIAO-TM |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|----------------------------|-------|--------|--------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| | | programme for at least three months or as agreed by the Director of Environmental Protection. | | | | | | | |
| 5.11.2 | 4.10 | Dual power supply or ring main supply from CLP Power Hong Kong Ltd. CLP should be provided for the CSTW to prevent the occurrence of power failure. In addition, standby facilities for the main treatment units and standby equipment parts / accessories should also be provided in order to minimise the chance of emergency discharge. CLP should be consulted in order to ascertain the power supply for normal plant operation within the caverns. It is recommended that government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as the key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed as soon as possible in case of any emergency discharge so that appropriate actions can be taken. | Project site / Design and Operation Phases | Project Proponent | 1 | | V | | WPCO, EIAO-TM |
| 5.11.2 | 4.10 | In case of emergency discharge, the plant operators of CSTW should carry out necessary follow-up actions according to the procedures of the current contingency plan formulated for the existing STSTW to minimise the water quality impact. | Project site / Operation Phase | Project Proponent | | | \checkmark | | WPCO, EIAO-TM |
| 5.11.2 | 4.10 | WSD may also consider, should it appear necessary, to shut down the Sha Tin seawater pumping station for a short period of time in case of | Sha Tin seawater pumping station / Operation Phase | WSD / Project Proponent | | | \checkmark | | WPCO, EIAO-TM |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | ation St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | emergency discharge in order to minimize any adverse impacts. | | | | | | | |
| 5.13.2 | 4.10 | Best Management Practices to reduce storm water and non-point source pollution are also proposed as follows: <u>Design Measures</u> Exposed surface shall be avoided within the road and portal sites to minimise soil erosion. The access road and the portal areas shall be either hard paved or covered by landscaping area where appropriate. Streams near the Project site will be retained to maintain the original flow path. The drainage system will be designed to avoid flooding. Green areas / planting etc. should be introduced alongside the access road and within the portal areas, as far as possible, to minimise runoff pollution. | Project site / Design and Operation Phase | Project Proponent | ~ | | V | | WPCO, ProPECC PN 5/93 |
| | | <u>Devices/ Facilities to Control Pollution</u> Screening facilities such as standard gully grating and trash grille, with spacing which is capable of screening off large substances such as fallen leaves and rubbish should be provided at the inlet of drainage system. Road gullies with standard design and silt traps should be provided to | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------|--------|---------|---|--|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | remove particles present in stormwater runoff, where appropriate. | | | | | | | |
| | | Administrative Measures | | | | | | | |
| | | Good management measures such as regular cleaning and sweeping of road surface/ open areas are suggested. The road surface/ open area cleaning should also be carried out prior to occurrence rainstorm. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Manholes, as well as stormwater gullies, ditches provided at the Project site should be regularly inspected and cleaned (e.g. monthly). Additional inspection and cleansing should be carried out before forecast heavy rainfall. | | | | | | | |
| | Land Co | ontamination | | | | | | | |
| 6.7.1 | - | Further site walkover and/or detailed land contamination assessment will be required for sites that are inaccessible or currently in operation / yet to be constructed (i.e. existing STSTW, David Camp and part of existing Sha Tin VDC, and proposed A Kung Kok Shan Road surface magazine site within the Project boundary). The site walkover, detailed land contamination assessment and if necessary, remediation works should be carried out after decommissioning of the sites | Existing STSTW, David Camp and VDC / Construction Phase | Project Proponent / Contractor | | √ | | √ (for exist ing STS TW) | Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation, Practice Guide for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Land, Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | ition St | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines | |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| | | but prior to re-development and should include the following: | | | | | | | |
| | | • Prior to the commencement of the SI works, review the CAP to confirm whether the proposed SI works (e.g. sampling locations, testing parameters etc.) are still valid and to confirm the appropriate RBRGs land use scenario for the development; | | | | | | | |
| | | Submit supplementary CAP(s), presenting the findings of the above review for EPD endorsement. If land contamination issues were identified within David Camp or part of existing VDC / proposed A Kung Kok Shan Road surface magazine site within the Project boundary in the further site walkover, findings of the site walkover and the proposal for SI works should also be presented in the supplementary CAP(s); | | | | | | | |
| | | Carry out SI works according to the supplementary CAP endorsed by EPD; | | | | | | | |
| | | Submit CAR(s), detailing findings of the SI works and nature/extent of any soil/groundwater contamination, and, if contaminated identified, RAP(s), discussing the appropriate remedial methods and mitigation | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion Sta | age ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|----------|---|--|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | measures, for the identified contamination, for EPD agreement; and | | | | | | | |
| | | Carry out soil/groundwater remediation works according to EPD agreed RAP and submit RR(s) afterwards for EPD agreement. The remediation works and agreement of RR should be completed prior to re- development. | | | | | | | |
| 6.7.2 | - | If contamination were identified, mitigation measures as recommended in the RAP should be followed and should include the following: Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; Excavation shall be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; | Project Site / Construction Phase | Contractor | | ~ | | √ (for exist ing STS TW) | Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation, Practice Guide for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Land, Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management |
| | | Supply of suitable clean backfill material (or treated soil) after excavation; Stockpiling site(s) shall be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles shall be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission. If this is | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| | | usage, regular watering shall be applied. However, watering shall be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimise contaminated runoff. | | | | | | | |
| | | Vehicles containing any excavated materials shall be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates shall be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions; | | | | | | | |
| | | • Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials shall be enforced; | | | | | | | |
| | | • Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exist points shall be established and used; and | | | | | | | |
| | | • Pollution control measures for air emissions (e.g. from biopile blower and handling of cement), noise emissions (e.g. from blower or earthmoving equipment), and water discharges (e.g. runoff control from treatment facility) shall be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines. | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | ation S | tage ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | Hazard | to Life | | | | | | | |
| | Constru | ction Phase | | | | | | | |
| 7.14.1 | 6.2.2 | The following recommendations are justified to be implemented to meet the EIAO-TM requirements: The truck should be designed to minimise the amount of combustible in the cabin. The fuel carried in the fuel tank should also be minimised to reduce the duration of any fire; The accident involvement frequency of the explosives delivery truck should be minimised through implementation of several administrative measures, such as providing training programme to the driver, regular "tool box" briefing session, implementing a defensive driving attitude, selecting driver with good safety record, and providing regular medical checks for the driver; Avoidance of returning unused explosives to the magazine, only the required quantity of explosives for a particular blast should be transported; Maintain a minimum headway of 10 minutes between two | Explosives dlivery route / Construction Phase | Contractor | 1 | V | | | EIAO-TM |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| | | consecutive truck convoys whenever practicable; and | | | | | | | |
| | | • The fire involvement frequency should be minimised by carrying better types of fire extinguishers and with bigger capacity onboard of the explosives delivery truck. Emergency plans and trainings could also be provided to make sure that the fire extinguishers are used adequately. | | | | | | | |
| 7.14.2 | 6.2.3 | The magazine should be designed, built, operated and maintained in accordance with Mines Division's guidelines and appropriate industry best practice. In addition, the following recommendations should be implemented: | Magazine Site/ Construction Phase | Contractor | V | V | | | - |
| | | The security plan should address different alert security level to reduce opportunity for arson or deliberate initiation of explosives; | | | | | | | |
| | | • Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire in magazine area, and drill of the emergency plan should be regularly carried out; | | | | | | | |
| | | Suitable work control system should be set-up, such as an operational manual including Permit-to-Work system, to ensure that work activities undertaken | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | A Environmental Protection Measures | Duration of Ag | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | during operation of the magazine are properly controlled; | | | | | | | |
| | | Good house-keeping within the magazine to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated; | | | | | | | |
| | | Good house-keeping outside the magazine stores to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated; and | | | | | | | |
| | | • Regular checking of the magazine store to ensure no water seepage through the roof, walls or floor. | | | | | | | |
| 7.14.3 | 6.2.4 | The following recommendations should be implemented: Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire during transport. Case of fire near an explosive delivery truck in jammed traffic should be included in the plan. Activation of fuel and battery isolation switches on vehicle when fire breaks out should also be included in the emergency plan to reduce likelihood of prolonged fire leading to explosion; Working guideline should be developed to define procedure for explosives transport during adverse weather such as | To and from Magazine Site / Construction Phase | Contractor | 1 | 1 | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | tage 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | Detonators should be transported separately from other Class 1 explosives. Separation of vehicles should also be maintained through the trip; | | | | | | | |
| | | • Develop procedure to ensure the availability of parking space on site for the explosives delivery truck. Delivery should not be commenced if parking space on site is not secured; | | | | | | | |
| | | Hot work or other activities should be banned in the vicinity of the explosives offloading or charging activities; | | | | | | | |
| | | • Lining should be provided within the transportation box on the vehicle; | | | | | | | |
| | | • Fire screen should be used between cabin and the load on the vehicle; | | | | | | | |
| | | • Ensure packaging of detonators remains intact until handed over at blasting site; | | | | | | | |
| | | Ensure that cartridged emulsion packages are not damaged before every trip; and | | | | | | | |
| | | Use experienced driver with good safety record. | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | ation St | tage 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| 7.14.4 | 6.2.5 | The following recommendations should be implemented for the safe use of explosives: | CSTW / Construction Phase | Contractor | V | \checkmark | | | - |
| | | Blast Charge Weight should be within MIC as specified for the given blast face; | | | | | | | |
| | | • Temporary mitigation measures such as blast doors or heavy duty blast curtains should be installed at the portals or shafts and at suitable locations underground to prevent flyrock and control the air overpressure; | | | | | | | |
| | | • Multiple faces blasting will be carried out for the construction of cavern in this project. Good communication and control will need to be adopted in ensuring that the works are carried out safely; | | | | | | | |
| | | It is not intended to carry out complete evacuation of the construction areas and secure refuge areas should be identified to workers in the areas; | | | | | | | |
| | | • A Chief Shotfirer and a Blasting Engineer shall be employed in addition to the normal blasting personnel to ensure that the works are safe and coordinated between blasting areas; | | | | | | | |
| | | Shotfirer to be provided with a lightning detector, and appropriate | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | og | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | control measures should be in place; | | | | | | | |
| | | • Speed limit for the diesel vehicle truck and bulk emulsion truck in the access tunnel and cavern should be imposed. The truck may be escorted while underground to ensure route is clear from hazards and obstructions; and | | | | | | | |
| | | • Hot work should be suspended during passage of the diesel vehicle truck and bulk emulsion truck in the access tunnel and cavern. | | | | | | | |
| | | • A boulder survey should be undertaken based on the likely PPV values that would result from the blasting process. Those boulders subject to the vibration higher than the allowable limit should be strengthened, removed, or constructed with boulder fence, prior to the commencement of blasting. | | | | | | | |
| | Operatio | on Phase | | | | | | | |
| | | Nil | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | ation S | tage ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | Ecologi | cal Impact (Terrestrial and Marine) | | | | | | | |
| | Constru | ction Phase | | | | | | | |
| 8.8.2 | 7.2.1 | Construction of access roads and other temporary works should be carefully designed (e.g. elevated road for crossing streams) to avoid / minimise habitat loss and fragmentation. | Project site – areas access road / Pre-Construction Phase | Design team / Project Proponent | \checkmark | | | | - |
| 8.8.3 | 7.2.2 | Minimise habitat loss to nearby habitats and associated wildlife by implementing the following mitigation measures: - confining the works within the site boundary; controlling access of site staff to avoid damage to the vegetation in surrounding areas; and placement of equipment or stockpile in the existing disturbed / urbanised land within the site boundary of the Project to minimise disturbance to vegetated areas; | Project site / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | | - |
| 8.8.3 | 7.2.2 | Reinstatement planting should be implemented upon the completion of construction works to minimise the ecological impact arising from the temporary habitat loss | Project Site (Main Portal Area / Secondary Portal Area / Access Road / Temporary Works Area) /Construction Phase | Project Proponent | ~ | √ | | √ | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion Sta | age ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|-------|--------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| 8.8.2, 8.8.3 & 8.10 | 7.2.2 | Detailed Vegetation Survey shall be conducted by a suitably qualified botanist / ecologist within the works area requiring vegetation clearance prior to commencement of works to identify plant species of conservation importance. | Proposed works areas (Main Portal, Secondary Portal, Access Road) / Pre-Construction Phase | Project Proponent / Qualified botanist or ecologist | | N | | | |
| | | The potentially affected individuals shall be tagged and fenced off for preservation, and in the case of unavoidable loss, for transplantation to nearby suitable habitat(s). | | | | | | | |
| 8.8.2, 8.8.3 & 8.10 | 7.3.1 | A Protection and Transplantation Proposal including the subsequent monitoring visit for the affected plant species should be prepared and conducted by a suitably qualified local ecologist. The Proposal should be submitted for approval at least one month before works commencement. | Recipient Site for transplanted species / Construction Phase | Project Proponent / Qualified botanist or ecologist | | \checkmark | | | |
| | | To review the performance of the transplantation exercise, monitoring of transplanted flora should be conducted monthly after the transplantation throughout the construction phase. The parameters to be monitored should include the health condition and survival rate of the transplanted flora and presence of weedy species. Any observations and recommendations should be reported in monthly EM&A reports | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| 8.8.3 | 7.2.2 | Mitigation measures should be implemented to control runoff from the construction site, as well as the adopting guidelines and good site practices for handling and disposal of construction discharges in order to minimise the potential indirect impact on the streams (particularly S2) resulting from site runoff. | Access Road on Nui Po Shan / Construction Phase | Contractor | | \checkmark | | | ETWB TCW No. 5/2005 |
| | | Precautionary measures should also be implemented to minimise indirect impacts to the streams, such as isolating the work site by placing sandbags and silt curtains, covering up construction materials, debris and spoil to avoid being washed into the stream, and properly collecting and treating construction effluent and sewage. | | | | | | | |
| 8.8.3 | 7.2.2 | Implement good site practice to further minimise impacts from disturbance such as noise, air quality and water quality issues, such as: - | Project site / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | | - |
| | | • the use of quiet plant and EPD's QPME and the availability of British Standards 5228 has been considered; | | | | | | | |
| | | • the use of movable noise barrier; | | | | | | | |
| | | • the use of temporary noise screening structures or purpose- built temporary noise barriers; | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | • install site hoarding as temporary noise barrier where construction works are undertaken; | | | | | | | |
| | | • only well-maintained plant should be operated on site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; | | | | | | | |
| | | Mitigation measures stipulated in the ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be complied to minimise water quality impact; | | | | | | | |
| | | • Installation of stand-by pump, emergency power supply and telemetry system to avoid sewage overflow and surcharge to sewerage system due to power/equipment failure. | | | | | | | |
| 8.8.3 | 7.2.2 | Minimise groundwater infiltration during cavern construction with the following water control strategies:- | Project site / Construction Phase | Contractor | | \checkmark | | | - |
| | | Probing Ahead: As a normal practice, the Contractor will undertake rigorous probing of the ground ahead of excavation works to identify zones of significant water inflow. The probe drilling results will be evaluated to determine specific grouting requirements in line with the tunnel / cavern advance. In such zones of significant water inflow that could occur as a result of discrete, permeable features, the intent | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | would be to reduce overall inflow by means of cut-off grouting executed ahead of the tunnel / cavern advance; | | | | | | | |
| | | • Pre-grouting: Where water inflow quantities are excessive, pre- grouting will be required to reduce the water inflow into the tunnel / cavern. The pre-grouting will be achieved via a systematic and carefully specified protocol of grouting; | | | | | | | |
| | | • In principle, the grout pre-treatment would be designed on the basis of probe hole drilling ahead of the tunnel / cavern face; | | | | | | | |
| | | • The installation of waterproof lining would also be adopted after the formation of the tunnels and caverns. | | | | | | | |
| 8.8.3 | 7.2.2 | In the event of excessive infiltration being observed as a result of the tunnelling or excavation works even after incorporation of the water control strategies, post-grouting should be applied as far as practicable as described below: | Project site / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | | - |
| | | Post-grouting: Groundwater drawdown will be most likely due to inflows of water into the tunnel / cavern that have not been sufficiently controlled by the pre- grouting measures in high permeability area. Where this | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| | | occurs post grouting will be undertaken before the lining is installed. Whilst unlikely to be required in significant measure, such a contingency should be allowed for reduction in permeability of the tunnel / cavern surround (by grouting) to limit inflow to acceptable levels. | | | | | | | |
| | | The practical groundwater control measures stated above are proven technologies and have been extensively applied in other past projects. These measures or other similar methods, as approved by the Engineer to suit the works condition shall be applied to minimise the groundwater infiltration. | | | | | | | |
| 8.8.3 | 7.2.2 | In case seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater should be pumped out from works areas and discharged to the storm system via silt trap. Uncontaminated groundwater from dewatering process should also be discharged to the storm system via silt removal facilities. | Project site / Construction Phase | Contractor | | \checkmark | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|----------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| 8.8.3 | 7.2.2 | Mitigation measures recommended in the water quality impact assessment for controlling water quality impact will also serve to protect marine ecological resources from indirect impacts and ensure no unacceptable impact on marine ecological resources. | Tolo Harbour / Construction Phase | Contractor and Operator | | 1 | | | - |
| | | Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed of the THEES maintenance / emergency discharge event prior to any discharge. | | | | | | | |
| | | It is recommended that the temporary effluent bypass event and the THEES maintenance period should be shortened as far as possible. | | | | | | | |
| | Construe | ction and Operation Phase | | | | | | | I |
| 8.8.3 | 7.2.2 | Overall reduction of glare during both construction and operation phase should be considered. A balance between lighting for safety, and avoiding excessive lighting can be achieved through the use of directional lighting to avoid light spill into sensitive areas, and control/timing of lighting periods of some facilities, particularly at the secondary portal which lies approximately 200 m northwest of Ma On Shan Country Park. | Project site / Construction and Operation Phase | Contractor and Operator | | V | V | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | tage 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------------|-------------|---|---|----------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| 8.8.3 | 7.2.2 | During the decommissioning and demolition of the existing STSTW, the direction and lighting periods should be controlled during ardeid breeding season (March to August) to minimise the potential indirect impact on Penfold Park Egretry and the ardeids flying over the existing STSTW. | Existing STSTW / Decommissioning / March to August | Contractor | | | | V | - |
| 8.10 | 7.3 | It is anticipated that the construction of rock caverns would not have adverse impacts on groundwater in Nui Po Shan. Nonetheless, surface water level or groundwater level near the caverns will be closely monitored during the construction and operation stage. | Project site / Construction and Operation Phase | Contractor and Operator | | ~ | V | | - |
| | Compen | satory Planting | L | | | | | | I |
| 8.8.4& 8.10.1 | 7.2.3 | Compensatory planting would be provided at main and secondary portal areas, and along the access road. | Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road | Project Proponent | V | \checkmark | | | DEVB TC(W) No. 7/2015 |
| 8.8.4 & 8.10.1 | 7.2.3 | To facilitate successful planting, a detailed Woodland Compensation Plan should be prepared by local ecologists with at least 10 years relevant experience to form the basis of the proposed compensatory planting. The Woodland Compensation Plan should include implementation details, management requirement, as well as monitoring requirements (e.g. frequency and parameters) of the | Compensatory planting area (Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road) / pre- construction | Project Proponent | V | V | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------------|-------------|--|--|---|-------|--------|--------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| | | compensatory planting area. Approval of the Plan should be obtained from EPD at least three months before the prior to commencement of compensatory woodland planting. | | | | | | | |
| 8.8.4 & 8.10.1 | 7.2.3 | Upon the completion of planting, monitoring of the woodland compensation areas should be implemented, with maintenance works (e.g. irrigation, weeding, pruning, control of pests and diseases, replacement planting, repair of damage, etc.) conducted as necessary. | Compensatory planting area (Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road) / Operation | Project Proponent / CSTW Operator | | | \checkmark | | |
| | Fisherie | es Impact | | | | | | | |
| 9.6 | 8.2 | Potential impacts on fisheries resources and fishing operations arising from the Project have been avoided and minimised by construction of a connection pipes to the existing emergency outfall of STSTW by trenchless method underneath Shing Mun River with the least water quality impact. In addition, the temporary effluent bypass event for THEES connection work would be synchronized within regular THEES maintenance. Therefore, additional water quality impact and fisheries impact from changes of water quality have been avoided. Furthermore, the THEES maintenance discharge would avoid the blooming season of algae (i.e. January to May) to minimise the potential water quality impacts. It is | Tolo Harbour /Construction and Operation Phase | Project Proponent / Contractor | √ | | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | ation St | tage 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------------|-------------|--|---|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------|--|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | recommended that any THEES maintenance period should be shortened as far as possible. | | | | | | | |
| 9.6 | 8.2 | Mitigation measures recommended in the water quality impact assessment for controlling water quality impact will also serve to protect fisheries from indirect impacts and ensure no unacceptable impact on fisheries resources and operations. For more detailed mitigation measures regarding water quality refer to Sections 5.7.2 and 5.13.2 of the EIA Report. | Construction and Operation Phase | Contractor and Operator | | V | V | | - |
| 9.6 | 8.2 | Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed prior to the THEES maintenance / emergency discharge events. | Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase | Project Proponent | | \checkmark | V | | |
| | Landsc | ape and Visual Impact | | | | | | | |
| Table 10.10 | - | CM1 - Preservation of Existing Vegetation | Construction Sites/ Construction Phase | Project Proponent | 1 | V | | √ | DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 and latest Guidelines on Tree Preservation during Development issued by GLTM Section of DEVB |
| Table 10.10 | - | CM2 - Transplanting of Affected Trees | Construction Sites/ Construction Phase | Project Proponent | \checkmark | V | | √ | DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 and the latest Guidelines on Tree Transplanting issued by GLTM Section of DEVB |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | ation St | tage ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| Table 10.10 | - | CM3 - Compensatory Tree Planting | Construction Sites/ Construction Phase | Project Proponent | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark | DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 |
| Table 10.10 | - | CM4 - Control of Night-time Lighting Glare | Construction Sites/ Construction Phase | Project Proponent | V | V | | \checkmark | |
| Table 10.10 | - | CM5 - Erection of Decorative Screen Hoarding | Construction Sites/ Construction Phase | Project Proponent | V | V | | \checkmark | |
| Table 10.10 | - | CM6 - Management of Construction Activities and Facilities | Construction Sites/ Construction Phase | Project Proponent | V | V | | \checkmark | |
| Table 10.10 | - | CM7 - Reinstatement of Temporarily Disturbed Landscape Areas | Construction Sites/ Construction Phase | Project Proponent | V | V | | \checkmark | |
| Table 10.11 | - | OM1 - Tree and Shrub Planting at the Temporary Project Magazine Site after Completion of Engineering Works | Temporary Project Magazine Site / Operation Phase | Project Proponent | \checkmark | \checkmark | V | | |
| Table 10.11 | - | OM2 - Aesthetically pleasing design of Aboveground Structures | Tunnel Portals, Administration Building, Ventilation Buildings, Electrical Substations and Ventilation Shaft / Operation Phase | Project Proponent | V | V | V | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------------|-------------|--|---|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| Table 10.11 | - | OM3 - Aesthetically pleasing design of Highways Structures | Access Road to Ventilation Shaft / Operation Phase | Highways Department | \checkmark | V | \checkmark | | |
| Table 10.11 | - | OM4 - Reprovision of Cycle Track | Cycle track / Operation Phase | Highways Department | \checkmark | V | V | | |
| Table 10.11 | - | OM5 - Provision of Green Roof | Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings / Operation Phase | Project Proponent | 1 | V | V | | |
| Table 10.11 | - | OM6 - Provision of Buffer Planting | Main and Secondary Portal Areas / Operation Phase | Project Proponent | V | V | \checkmark | | |
| Table 10.11 | - | OM7 - Hydroseeding on the disturbed ground surface after demolition works prior to future redevelopment of the existing STSTW | Existing STSTW / Operation Phase | Lands Department (LandsD) or future development agent in existing STSTW | V | \checkmark | √ | | |
| Table 10.11 | - | OM8 - Woodland Mix Planting on Soil Slopes | Soil Slopes / Operation Phase | Project Proponent | \checkmark | \checkmark | \checkmark | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | | | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines | |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | Ref. | | | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| | Cultural | Heritage Impact | | | | | | | |
| 11.5.1.1 | 10.1.1 | No potential direct or indirect impact to cultural heritage resource is anticipated, and therefore no mitigation measures are required. | N/A | N/A | | | | | EIAO EIAO-TM Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment |
| | Wastes | Management Implications | | | | | | | |
| 12.6.2 | 11.2.2 | Appropriate waste handling, transportation and disposal methods for all waste arising generated during the construction works for the Project should be implemented to ensure that construction wastes do not enter the nearby streams or drainage channel. It is anticipated that adverse impacts would not arise on the construction site, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for | Project Site Area / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | ~ | Waste Disposal Ordinance |
| | | good site practices during the construction activities include: Nomination of approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, and making arrangements for collection of all wastes generated at the site and effective disposal to an appropriate facility. | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Provision of sufficient waste reception/ disposal points, of a suitable vermin-proof design that minimises windblown litter. | | | | | | | |
| | | Arrangement for regular collection of waste for transport off-site and final disposal. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers. | | | | | | | |
| | | Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors. | | | | | | | |
| | | • A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed. | | | | | | | |
| | | A Waste Management Plan should be prepared and should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. One may make reference to ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 for details. | | | | | | | |
| | | In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material at landfills and public filling areas, as appropriate, and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system should be included as one of the contractual | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion S | tage ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines | |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|--------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | | |
| | | requirements to be implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. One may make reference to DEVB TCW No.6/2010 for details. | | | | | | | | |
| 12.6.3 | 11.2.3 | Good management and control of construction site activities / processes can minimise the generation of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include: | Project Site Area / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | V | Waste Disposal Ordinance | |
| | | Segregate and store different types of construction related waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. | | | | | | | | |
| | | • Provide separate labelled bins to segregate recyclable waste such as aluminium cans from other general refuse generated by the work force, and to encourage collection by individual collectors. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity shall be recycled. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Maximising the use of reusable steel formwork to reduce the amount of C&D material. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Prior to disposal of C&D waste, it is recommended that wood, steel | | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill. | | | | | | | |
| | | On-site crushing and sorting facilities are being considered to reduce the rock size to fulfill the size requirements from relevant waste collection / transfer / disposal facilities; | | | | | | | |
| | | • Adopt proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage to, or contamination of, construction materials. | | | | | | | |
| | | • Plan the delivery and stock of construction materials carefully to minimise the amount of surplus waste generated. | | | | | | | |
| | | Adopt pre-cast construction method instead of cast-in-situ method for construction of concrete structures as much as possible; and | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimise over ordering of concrete, mortars and cement grout by doing careful check before ordering. | | | | | | | |
| | | In addition to the above measures, other specific mitigation measures are recommended below to minimise environmental impacts during handling, transportation and disposal of wastes. | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|------------------|---|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| 12.6.4 | 11.2.4 | Storage of materials on site may induce adverse environmental impacts if not properly managed, recommendations to minimise the impacts include: Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimising the potential of | Project Site Area / Construction Phase | Contractor | | \checkmark | | 1 | - |
| | | pollution; Maintain and clean storage areas routinely; | | | | | | | |
| | | Stockpiling area should be provided with covers as much as practicable and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and | | | | | | | |
| | | Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse. | | | | | | | |
| 12.6.4 | 11.2.4 | Licensed waste haulers should be employed for the collection and transportation of waste generated. The following measures should be enforced to minimise the potential adverse | Project Site Area / Construction Phase | Contractor | | \checkmark | | V | Waste Disposal Ordinance Waste Disposal |
| | | impacts: | | | | | | | (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) |
| | | Remove waste in timely manner; | | | | | | | Regulation |
| | | Waste collectors should only collect wastes prescribed by their permits; | | | | | | | Land (Miscellaneous |
| | | • Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, should be | | | | | | | Provisions) Ordinance |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion Sta | age ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers; | | | | | | | |
| | | Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28); | | | | | | | |
| | | Waste should be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities; and | | | | | | | |
| | | Maintain records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed. | | | | | | | |
| 12.6.4 | 11.2.4 | Land transport will be used for transportation of excavated and stockpile materials. It is expected there will be 1260 vehicles per day for transporting waste during peak construction phase. The tentative transportation routings for the disposal of various types of wastes are shown in Table 12.4. The transportation routing may be changed subject to the traffic conditions. Nevertheless, it is anticipated that there is no adverse impact from the waste during transportation with the implementation of appropriated measures (e.g. using water-tight containers and covered trucks). | Transportation Route of Waste / Construction Phase | Contractor | | ~ | | | - |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|-------|--|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| 12.6.4 | 11.2.4 | In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at PFRFs and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 6/2010. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed, including the disposal sites, should also be set up. Warning signs should be put up to remind the designated disposal sites. Close- circuited television should be installed at the vehicular entrance and exit of the site as additional measures to prevent fly-tipping. | Project Site Area / Construction Phase | Contractor | | ~ | | ~ | DEVB TCW No. 6/2010 |
| 12.6.4 | 11.2.5 | In addition to the above general measures, other specific mitigation measures on handling the C&D materials and materials generated from site formation and demolition work are recommended below, which should form the basis of the WMP to be prepared by the contractor(s) in construction phase. | Project Site Area / Construction Phase | Contractor | | \checkmark | | ~ | Technical Circular (Works) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site |
| 12.6.5 | 11.2.5 | In order to minimise the impact resulting from collection and transportation of C&D materials for off- site disposal, the excavated material arising from site formation and foundation works should be reused on- site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable. Other mitigation requirements are listed below: | Project Site Area / Construction Phase | Contractor | | V | | ~ | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 DEVB TCW No. 6/2010 |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | A WMP, which becomes part of the EMP, should be prepared in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005; | | | | | | | |
| | | • A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be adopted for easy tracking; and | | | | | | | |
| | | In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be adopted (refer to DEVB TCW No. 6/2010). | | | | | | | |
| | | It is recommended that specific areas should be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas (if required) for the sorted materials. | | | | | | | |
| 12.6.5 | 11.2.5 | The Contactor should prepare and implement an EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005, which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should | Project Site Area / Construction Phase | Contractor | | ~ | | | ETWB TCW No.19/2005 |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age ¹ | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor should implement waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor, preferably on a monthly basis. | | | | | | | |
| 12.6.5 | 11.2.5 | All surplus C&D materials arising from or in connection with construction works should become the property of the Contractor when it is removed unless otherwise stated. The Contractor would be responsible for devising a system to work for on-site sorting of C&D materials and promptly removing all sorted and process materials arising from the construction activities to minimise temporary stockpiling on-site. The system should be included in the EMP identifying the source of generation, estimated quantity, arrangement for on-site sorting, collection, temporary storage areas and frequency of collection by recycling Contractors or frequency of removal off-site. | Project Site Area / Construction Phase | Contractor | | 1 | | 1 | - |
| 12.6.6 | 11.2.6 | The practices of good housekeeping for CSTW listed below should be followed to ameliorate any odour impact from handling, collection, transportation and disposal of sludge: | Operation Phases | Operator | | | V | | Waste Disposal Ordinance |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | Screens should be cleaned regularly to remove any accumulated organic debris | | | | | | | |
| | | Grit and screening transfer systems should be flushed regularly with water to remove organic debris and grit | | | | | | | |
| | | Grit and screened materials should be transferred to closed containers | | | | | | | |
| | | Scum and grease collection wells and troughs should be emptied and flushed regularly to prevent putrefaction of accumulated organics | | | | | | | |
| | | Skim and remove floating solids and grease from primary clarifiers regularly | | | | | | | |
| | | • Frequent sludge withdrawal from tanks is necessary to prevent the production of gases | | | | | | | |
| | | Sludge should be transported to the STF by water-tight containers to avoid Hydrogen Sulphide (H₂S)/odour emission and ingress of water into the containers which would lower the sludge dryness during transportation | | | | | | | |
| | | Sludge cake should be transferred to closed containers | | | | | | | |
| | | Sludge containers should be flushed with water regularly | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | tion St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|--------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|--|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | C | 0 | Dec | |
| | | Sludge trucks and containers should be washed thoroughly before leaving the CSTW to avoid any odour nuisance during transportation | | | | | | | |
| 12.6.6 | 11.2.6 | In addition, all wastewater generated from the sludge dewatering process and all contaminated water from the cleaning operations recommended for odour control will be diverted to the relocated STSTW for proper treatment. | Operation Phases | Operator | | | V | | Waste Disposal Ordinance |
| 12.6.7 | 11.2.7 | If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site or during operation, the Contractor during construction or the operator during operation will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidising, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to the licensed Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or other | Construction and Operation Phases | Contractor / Operator | | ~ | ~ | | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log | Environmental Protection Measures | Location / Duration of | Implementation Agent | Imple | ementa | ation St | age 1 | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|--------------------------|-------|--------|--------------|-------|---|
| | Ref. | | Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | | Des | С | 0 | Dec | |
| | | licensed facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. | | | | | | | |
| 12.6.8 | 11.2.8 | Recycling of waste paper, aluminium cans and plastic bottles should be encouraged, it is recommended to place clearly labelled recycling bins at designated locations which could be accessed conveniently. Other general refuse should be separated from chemical and industrial waste by providing separated bins for storage to maximise the recyclable volume. | Construction and Operation Phases | Contractor / Operator | | V | \checkmark | | Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap.132) |
| 12.6.8 | 11.2.8 | A reputable licensed waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis to minimise odour, pest and litter impacts. | Construction and Operation Phases | Contractor / Operator | | V | \checkmark | | Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132) |
| | Health I | mpact | | | | | | | |
| - | - | Not applicable. | | | | | | | |



Appendix 4.1

Action and Limit Level



Action and Limit Level

Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

| | | Limi | t Level (dB(A)) | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Monitoring Station | Action Level | 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays | 0700-2300 hrs on holidays (including Sundays); and 1900-2300 hrs on all days ² | 2300-0700 hrs of all days ² |
| CM1 | | 65 / 70 ¹ | | |
| CM2(A) | When one | 65 / 70 ¹ | | |
| CM3 | documented complaint is | 65 / 70 ¹ | 60 / 65 / 70 ³ | 45 / 50 / 55 ³ |
| CM4 | received | 75 | | |
| CM5 | | 75 | | |

Remark 1: Limit level of CM1, CM2(A) and CM3 reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.

- Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.
- Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.

Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

| Monitoring Locations | 1-hour TSP Level in μg/m3 | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Action Level | Limit Level | | | | | |
| AM1 | 294 | 500 | | | | | |
| AM2 | 325 | 500 | | | | | |
| AM3(A) | 360 | 500 | | | | | |
| AM4 | 297 | 500 | | | | | |
| AM5 | 349 | 500 | | | | | |



Appendix 4.2

Copies of Calibration Certificates



Manufacturer Calibration Certificate

The following instrument has been tested and calibrated to the manufacturer specifications. The calibration is traceable in accordance with ISO/IEC 17025 covering all instrument functions.

- Device Type: XL2 Audio and Acoustic Analyzer
- Serial Number: A2A-15360-E0

- Certificate Issued: 19 February 2019
- Certificate Number: 43515-A2A-15360-E0
- Results:

PASSED (for detailed report see next page)

Tested by:

M. Frick

Signature:

Stamp:



| Calibration of: | XL2 Audio and Acoustic Analyzer |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Serial Number: | A2A-15360-E0 |
| Date: | 19 February 2019 |

• Detailed Calibration Test Results:

| | | | | | actual | XL2 | calibration |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | I | reference | actual | unit | error | tolerance | uncertainty ² |
| RMS Level @ 1kHz, XLR | Input | 0.1 | 0.100 | V | ≤0.1% | ±0.5% | ±0.10% |
| | | 1 | 1.000 | V | ≤0.1% | ±0.5% | ±0.09% |
| | | 10 | 9.991 | V | -0.1% | ±0.5% | ±0.09% |
| | | | | | | | |
| Flatness, XLR Input ¹ | 20 Hz | 1 | 0.996 | V | -0.4% | ±1.1% | ±0.09% |
| | 20 kHz | 1 | 1.005 | V | 0.5% | ±1.1% | ±0.09% |
| Frequency | | 1000 | 999.99 | Hz | ≤0.003% | ±0.003% | ±0.01% |
| Residual Noise | XLR | | < 2 uV | | | <2 uV | ±0.50% |
| THD+N @ 0 dBu, 1 kHz, | XLR Input | | -99.7 | dB | | typ100 dB | ±0.50% |

- Test Conditions: Temperature: 29.7 °C Relative Humidity: 21.7 %
- Calibration Equipment Used:
- Agilent Multimeter, Typ 34401A, Serial No. MY 5300 4607 Last calibration: 15.08.2018, Next calibration: 15.08.2019 Calibrated by ELCAL to the national standards maintained at Swiss Federal Office of Metrology. SCS 0002
- FX100 Audio Analyzer, Serial No. 10408
 Last Calibration: 27.04.2018, Next Calibration: 27.04.2019
 Manufacturer calibration based on Agilent 34410, Serial No. MY47014254, Last Calibration: 11.05.2018, Next Calibration: 11.05.2019
 which is calibrated by ELCAL to national standards maintained at Swiss Federal Office of Metrology. SCS 002
- ¹ The specified tolerance +/-0.1 dB @ 1V = +/-1.1%
- ² The reported expanded uncertainty is based on a standard uncertainty multiplied by a coverage factor k=2, providing a level of confidence of approximately 95%. The uncertainty evaluation has been carried out in accordance with the regulations of the GUM.



Manufacturer Calibration Certificate

The following instrument has been tested and calibrated to the manufacturer specifications. The calibration is traceable in accordance with ISO/IEC 17025 covering all instrument functions.

M2230 Measurement Microphone

| consisting of | | |
|---------------|----------------|--------|
| MA220 | Serial Number: | 8034 |
| Capsule | Serial Number: | A16673 |

- Certificate Issued: 19 February 2019
- Certificate Number: 43515-8034-M2230
- Results: PASSED
 (for detailed report see next page)

Tested by:

M.Frick

Signature:

Stamp:



| Date: | 19 Febr | uary 2019 | | |
|-----------------|---------|-----------|----------------|--------|
| Calibration of: | M2230 | Measureme | nt Microphone | |
| | | MA220 | Serial Number: | 8034 |
| | | Capsule | Serial Number: | A16673 |

• Detailed Calibration Test Results:



- Calibration Equipment Used:
 - Norsonic Sound Calibrator, Type 1251, S/No. 30930 Last Calibration: 05.12.2018, Next Calibration: 05.12.2020 Calibrated by Metas, Switzerland
 - NTi Audio FX100, S/No. 11094
 Last Calibration: 14.08.2018, Next Calibration: 14.08.2019
 Calibrated by NTi Audio meeting product specifications
 - MTG MV203, S/No. 0630 / Mic Capsule, MK221 S./No. 16502 Last Calibration: 08.12.2017, Next Calibration: 08.12.2019 Calibrated by MTG, Germany

¹ The reported expanded uncertainty is based on a standard uncertainty multiplied by a coverage factor k=2, providing a level of confidence of approximately 95%. The uncertainty evaluation has been carried out in accordance with the regulations of the GUM.



综合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

| Certificate No.: | 20CA0214 01-01 | | Page | 1 of 2 |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Item tested | | | | |
| Description: | Sound Level Meter | (Type 1) | , Microphone | Preamp |
| Manufacturer: | Nti | | , Nti Andio | Nti Andio |
| Type/Model No.: | XL2 | | MC230A | MA220 |
| Serial/Equipment No.: | A2A-15360-EO | | A16673 | 8034 |
| Adaptors used: | - | | , | |
| Item submitted by | | | | |
| Customer Name: | Lam Environmental | Services Limited. | | |
| Address of Customer: | - | | | |
| Request No.: | - | | | |
| Date of receipt: | 14-Feb-2020 | | | |
| Date of test: | 17-Feb-2020 | | | |
| Reference equipment | used in the calibra | ation | | |
| | | | | |
| | Model: | Serial No. | Expiry Date: | Traceable to: |
| Description: | Model: B&K 4226 | Serial No. 2288444 | Expiry Date: 23-Aug-2020 | Traceable to: CIGISMEC |
| Description: Multi function sound calibrator | | | | |
| Description: Multi function sound calibrator Signal generator Ambient conditions | B&K 4226 | 2288444 | 23-Aug-2020 | CIGISMEC |
| Description: Multi function sound calibrator Signal generator | B&K 4226 | 2288444 | 23-Aug-2020 | CIGISMEC |
| Description: Multi function sound calibrator Signal generator Ambient conditions | B&K 4226 DS 360 | 2288444 | 23-Aug-2020 | CIGISMEC |

Test specifications

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsess of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:

Fend Juna



Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported hethis certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-1/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007



綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香 港 黃 竹 坑 道 3 7 號 利 達 中 心 1 2 樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



2

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

20CA0214 01-01

Page

2 of

1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were perfomed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

| | | | Expanded | Coverage |
|-------------------------|--|---------|------------------|----------|
| Test: | Subtest: | Status: | Uncertanity (dB) | Factor |
| Self-generated noise | А | Pass | 0.3 | |
| 0 | С | Pass | 0.8 | 2.1 |
| | Lin | Pass | 1.6 | 2.2 |
| Linearity range for Leq | At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Reference SPL on all other ranges | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | 2 dB below upper limit of each range | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | 2 dB above lower limit of each range | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Linearity range for SPL | At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Frequency weightings | A | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | С | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Lin | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Time weightings | Single Burst Fast | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Single Burst Slow | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Peak response | Single 100µs rectangular pulse | Pass | 0.3 | |
| R.M.S. accuracy | Crest factor of 3 | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Time weighting I | Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Time averaging | 1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 ³ at 4kHz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | 1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 ⁴ at 4kHz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Pulse range | Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz | Pass | 0.4 | |
| Sound exposure level | Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz | Pass | 0.4 | |
| Overload indication | SPL | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Leq | Pass | 0.4 | |

2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

| Test: | Subtest | Status | Expanded Uncertanity (dB) | Coverage Factor |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Acoustic response | Weighting A at 125 Hz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Weighting A at 8000 Hz | Pass | 0.5 | |

3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.



The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-2/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007



合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

| Test Data for So | und Level Me | eter | | | | Page 1 of 6 |
|------------------|--------------|--------|------------|--------------|--------|------------------|
| Sound level me | eter type: | XL2 | Serial No. | A2A-15360-EO | Date | 17-Feb-2020 |
| Microphone | type: | MC230A | Serial No. | A16673 | Report | : 20CA0214 01-01 |

SELF GENERATED NOISE TEST

The noise test is performed in the most sensitive range of the SLM with the microphone replaced by an equivalent impedance.

| Noise level in A weighting | 17.8 | dB |
|----------------------------|------|----|
| Noise level in C weighting | 18.0 | dB |
| Noise level in Lin | 23.3 | dB |

LINEARITY TEST

The linearity is tested relative to the reference sound pressure level using a continuous sinusoidal signal of frequency 4 kHz. The measurement is made on the reference range for indications at 5 dB intervals starting from the 94 dB reference sound pressure level. And until within 5 dB of the upper and lower limits of the reference range, the measurements shall be made at 1 dB intervals.(SLM set to LEQ/SPL)

| Reference/Expected level | Actual level | | Tolerance | Devia | ation | |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|----------------|------------|--|
| neierence/expected lever | non-integrated | integrated | | non-integrated | integrated | |
| dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB | dB | |
| 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 99.0 | 99.0 | 99.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 109.0 | 109.0 | 109.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 114.0 | 114.0 | 114.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 115.0 | 115.0 | 115.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 116.0 | 116.0 | 116.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 117.0 | 117.0 | 117.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 118.0 | 118.0 | 118.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 119.0 | 119.0 | 119.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 120.0 | 120.0 | 120.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 89.0 | 89.0 | 89.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 84.0 | 84.0 | 84.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 79.0 | 79.0 | 79.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 74.0 | 74.0 | 74.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 69.0 | 69.0 | 69.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 64.0 | 64.0 | 64.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 59.0 | 59.0 | 59.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 54.0 | 54.0 | 54.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 49.0 | 49.0 | 49.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 44.0 | 44.0 | 44.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 39.0 | 39.0 | 39.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 34.0 | 34.1 | 34.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| 33.0 | 33.1 | 33.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | |



综合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

Page 2 of 6

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

| Sound level met Microphone | er type: type: | XL2 MC230A | | Serial No. Serial No. | A2A-15360-EO A16673 | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | | | | Report: 20CA021 | 4 01-01 |
| 32.0 | | 32.2 | 32.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | |
| 31.0 | | 31.2 | 31.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | |
| 30.0 | | 30.3 | 30.3 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 | |

Measurements for an indication of the reference SPL on all other ranges which include it

| Other ranges | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 40-140 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| 20-120 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| 0-100 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 |

Measurements on all level ranges for indications 2 dB below the upper limit and 2 dB above the lower limit

| Ranges | Reference/Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 40-140 | 52.0 | 52.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| 40-140 | 138.0 | 138.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| 20 120 | 30.0 | 30.3 | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| 20-120 | 118.0 | 118.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| 0.100 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| 0-100 | 98.0 | 98.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 |

FREQUENCY WEIGHTING TEST

The frequency response of the weighting netwoks are tested at octave intervals over the frequency ranges 31.5 Hz to 12500 Hz. The signal level at 1000 Hz is set to give an indication of the reference SPL. Frequency weighting A:

| Frequency | Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerar | nce(dB) | Deviation |
|-----------------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Hz | dB | dB | dB | + | - | dB |
| 1000.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 31.6 | 94.0 | 54.6 | 54.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -0.2 |
| 63.1 | 94.0 | 67.8 | 67.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -0.2 |
| 125.9 | 94.0 | 77.9 | 77.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 |
| 251.2 | 94.0 | 85.4 | 85.3 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 |
| 501.2 | 94.0 | 90.8 | 90.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 |
| 1995.0 | 94.0 | 95.2 | 95.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 |
| 3981.0 | 94.0 | 95.0 | 94.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 |
| 7943.0 | 94.0 | 92.9 | 92.9 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 12590.0 | 94.0 | 89.7 | 89.5 | 3.0 | 6.0 | -0.2 |
| Frequency weigh | ting C: | | | | | |
| Frequency | Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerar | nce(dB) | Deviation |
| Hz | dB | dB | dB | + | - | dB |

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.

Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007



综合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黃竹坑道 37號利達中心 12樓

省 他 與 竹 兆 垣 3 7 號 桁 建 中 心 1 2 读 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

Page 3 of 6

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

| Sound level me | 2. | XL2 | Serial No. | | A-15360-EO | Date 1 | 7-Feb-2020 |
|----------------|-------------|--------|------------|-----|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Vicrophone | type: | MC230A | Serial No. | AIC | 673 | Report: 2 | 0CA0214 01-0 |
| 1000.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 31.6 | 94.0 | 91.0 | 90.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -0.2 | |
| 63.1 | 94.0 | 93.2 | 93.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -0.2 | |
| 125.9 | 94.0 | 93.8 | 93.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | |
| 251.2 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 | |
| 501.2 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | |
| 1995.0 | 94.0 | 93.8 | 93.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | |
| 3981.0 | 94.0 | 93.2 | 93.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | |
| 7943.0 | 94.0 | 91.0 | 91.0 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.0 | |
| 12590.0 | 94.0 | 87.8 | 87.6 | 3.0 | 6.0 | -0.2 | |
| requency weig | ghting Lin: | 1 | | | | | |
| and a second | | | | - | (15) | D | |

| Frequency | Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance(dB) | | Deviation |
|-----------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-----|-----------|
| Hz | dB | dB | dB | + | - | dB |
| 1000.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 31.6 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -0.2 |
| 63.1 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -0.2 |
| 125.9 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 |
| 251.2 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 |
| 501.2 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 |
| 1995.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 |
| 3981.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 7943.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 12590.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 3.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 |

Note: No corrections for the frequency response of the microphone, instrument case and windshield are made to the sound level meter.

TIME WEIGHTING FAST TEST

Time weighting F is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 200 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

| inter alle eignat te certainactiet | (| | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------|---------|-----------|--|
| Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolera | nce(dB) | Deviation | |
| dB | dB | dB | + - | | dB | |
| 116.0 | 115.0 | 115.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | |

TIME WEIGHTING SLOW TEST

Time weighting S is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 500 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

| Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolera | nce(dB) | Deviation |
|------------|----------------|--------------|--------|---------|-----------|
| dB | dB | dB | + | - | dB |
| 116.0 | 111.9 | 112.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.1 |



綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

| Test Data for So | und Level Me | eter | | | | Page 4 of 6 |
|------------------|--------------|--------|------------|--------------|--------|------------------|
| Sound level me | eter type: | XL2 | Serial No. | A2A-15360-EO | Date | 17-Feb-2020 |
| Microphone | type: | MC230A | Serial No. | A16673 | Report | : 20CA0214 01-01 |

PEAK RESPONSE TEST

The onset time of the peak detector is tested on the reference range by comparing the response to a 100 us rectangular test pulse with the response to a 10 ms reference pulse of the same amplitude. The amplitude of the 10 ms reference pulse is such as to produce an indication 1 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range. Positive polarities: (Weighting Z set the generator signal to single, Lzpeak)

| | ang z, set the ger | icrator signar to sir | igic, Ezpeare) | |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Ref. level | Response to 10 ms | Response to 100 us | Tolerance | Deviation |
| dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 119.0 | 119.0 | 119.2 | 2.0 | 0.2 |
| Negative polarities: | | | | |
| Ref. level | Response to 10 ms | Response to 100 us | Tolerance | Deviation |
| dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 119.0 | 119.0 | 119.2 | 2.0 | 0.2 |

RMS ACCURACY TEST

The RMS detector accuracy is tested on the reference range for a crest factor of 3.

| Test frequency Amplitude: Burst repetitior Tone burst sig | n frequency: | 40 Hz | per limit of the primar wave of frequency 2 | , . | to INT) |
|--|--------------|----------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| | Ref. Level | Expected level | Tone burst signal | Tolerance | Deviation |
| Time wighting | dB | dB | indication(dB) | +/- dB | dB |
| Slow | 118.0+6.6 | 118.0 | 118.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 |

TIME WEIGHTING IMPULSE TEST

Time weighting I is tested on the reference range(Set the SLM to LAImax)Test frequency:2000 HzAmplitude:The upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Single sinusoidal burst of duration 5 ms:

| Ref. Level | Single burst indication | | Tolerance | Deviation |
|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB | Expected (dB) | Actual (dB) | +/- dB | dB |
| 120.0 | 111.2 | 111.0 | 2.0 | -0.2 |

Repeated at 100 Hz

| Ref. Level | Repeated burst indic | | Tolerance | Deviation |
|------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB | Expected (dB) | Actual (dB) | +/- dB | dB |
| 120.0 | 117.3 | 117.1 | 1.0 | -0.2 |

TIME AVERAGING TEST

This test compares the SLM reading for continuous sine signals with readings obtained from a sine tone burst sequence having the same RMS level. The test level is 30 dB below the upper limit of the linearity range and repeated for Type 1 SLM with 40 dB below the upper limit of the linearity.

Frequency of tone burst: 4000 Hz

| Duration of tone burst: | 1 ms | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Repetition Time | Level of | Expected | Actual | Tolerance | Deviation | Remarks |
| | tone burst | Leq | Leq | | | |



综合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

| Test Data for Sound Level M | eter | | | | | | Page 5 of 6 |
|---|---------------|------|----------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Sound level meter type: Microphone type: | XL2 MC230A | | Serial N Serial N | | A-15360-EO 6673 | Date 17 | -Feb-2020 |
| | | | | | | Report: 200 | CA0214 01-01 |
| msec | dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB | | |
| 1000 | 90.0 | 90.0 | 90.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 60s integ. | |
| 10000 | 80.0 | 80.0 | 79.9 | 1.0 | -0.1 | 6min. integ. | |

PULSE RANGE AND SOUND EXPOSURE LEVEL TEST

The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency: 4000 Hz

Integration time: 10 sec

The integrating sound level meter set to Leq:

| Duration | Rms level of | Expected | Actual | Tolerance | Deviation |
|----------|-----------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| msec | tone burst (dB) | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 10 | 88.0 | 58.0 | 58.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 |

The integrating sound level meter set to SEL:

| Duration | Rms level of | Expected | Actual | Tolerance | Deviation |
|----------|-----------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| msec | tone burst (dB) | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 10.0 | 88.0 | 68.0 | 68.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 |

OVERLOAD INDICATION TEST

For SLM capable of operating in a non-integrating mode.

| Test frequer | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 2000 Hz | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|---------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Amplitude: | | 2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range. | | | | | | |
| Burst repetit | ion frequency: | 40 Hz | | | | | | |
| Tone burst s | signal: | 11 cycles of a sin | e wave of freque | ency 2000 Hz. | | | | |
| Level | Level reduced by | Further reduced | Difference | Tolerance | Deviation | | | |
| at overload (dB) 1 dB | | 3 dB | dB | dB | dB | | | |
| 121.1 | 121.1 120.1 117.1 3.0 1.0 (| | | | | | | |

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq.

| U | • | trument indicating Le primposed on a base | | • | • |
|------------------|------------------|--|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| Test frequer | | 4000 Hz | 5 1 | ç | |
| Integration t | ime: | 10 sec | | | |
| Single burst | duration: | 1 msec | | | |
| Rms level | Level reduced by | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation |
| at overload (dB) | 1 dB | dB | dB | dB | dB |
| 127.1 | 126.1 | 86.1 | 86.1 | 2.2 | 0.0 |

ACOUSTIC TEST

The acoustic test of the complete SLM is tested at the frequency 125 Hz and 8000 Hz using a B&K type 4226 Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator. The test is performed in A weighting.

| Frequency | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerar | nce (dB) | Deviation |
|-----------|----------------|---------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| Hz | dB | Measured (dB) | + | - | dB |



综合試驗 有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

Page 6 of 6

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

| Sound level me Microphone | eter type: type: | XL2 MC230A | | Serial No. Serial No. | | A-15360-EO | Date | 17-Feb-2020 |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|------|--------------------------|-----|------------|--------|------------------|
| Microphone | type. | WICZ30A | | ocharitto. | ЛС | ,070 | Report | : 20CA0214 01-01 |
| 1000 | 94.0 | | 94.0 | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 125 | 77.9 | | 77.9 | | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | |
| 8000 | 92.9 | | 93.0 | | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.1 | |

-----END------



综合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

| Certificate No.: | 19CA1127 02 | | Page | 1 | of | 2 |
|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|-------|
| Item tested | | | | | | |
| Description: | Sound Level Mete | r (Type 1) | Microphone | | | |
| Manufacturer: | B & K | | B&K | | | |
| Type/Model No.: | 2236 | 3 | 1188 | | | |
| Serial/Equipment No.: | 2100736 | , | 2288041 | | | |
| Adaptors used: | - | , | | | | |
| Item submitted by | | | | | | |
| Customer Name: | Lam Environmenta | al Service Ltd. | | | | |
| Address of Customer: | | | | | | |
| Request No.: | - | | | | | |
| Date of receipt: | 27-Nov-2019 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Date of test: | 29-Nov-2019 | | | | | |
| | | ration | | | | |
| Date of test: Reference equipment Description: | | ration Serial No. | Expiry Date: | | Traceabl | e to: |
| Reference equipment | used in the calib | | Expiry Date: 23-Aug-2020 | | Traceabl CIGISMEC | |
| Reference equipment Description: Multi function sound calibrator | used in the calib Model: | Serial No. | | | | |
| Reference equipment | used in the calib Model: B&K 4226 | Serial No. 2288444 | 23-Aug-2020 | | CIGISMEC | |
| Reference equipment Description: Multi function sound calibrator Signal generator | used in the calib Model: B&K 4226 | Serial No. 2288444 | 23-Aug-2020 | | CIGISMEC | |
| Reference equipment Description: Multi function sound calibrator Signal generator Ambient conditions | used in the calib Model: B&K 4226 DS 360 | Serial No. 2288444 | 23-Aug-2020 | | CIGISMEC | |

Test specifications

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsess of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

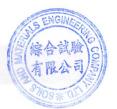
Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:

1 Feng Jungi

29-Nov-2019 Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

Date:

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-1/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007



綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

19CA1127 02

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



2

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Page 2 of

1, Electrical Tests

Certificate No.:

The electrical tests were perfomed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

| Test: | Subtest: | Status: | Expanded Uncertanity (dB) | Coverage Factor |
|-------------------------|--|---------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Self-generated noise | А | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Son generated heres | C | Pass | 1.0 | 2.1 |
| | Lin | Pass | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| Linearity range for Leg | At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Reference SPL on all other ranges | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | 2 dB below upper limit of each range | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | 2 dB above lower limit of each range | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Linearity range for SPL | At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Frequency weightings | A | Pass | 0.3 | |
| , , , , , , | С | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Lin | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Time weightings | Single Burst Fast | Pass | 0.3 | |
| 0 | Single Burst Slow | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Peak response | Single 100µs rectangular pulse | Pass | 0.3 | |
| R.M.S. accuracy | Crest factor of 3 | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Time weighting I | Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| 0 | Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Time averaging | 1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 ³ at 4kHz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | 1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 ⁴ at 4kHz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Pulse range | Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz | Pass | 0.4 | |
| Sound exposure level | Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz | Pass | 0.4 | |
| Overload indication | SPL | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Leq | Pass | 0.4 | |

2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

| Test: | Subtest | Status | Expanded Uncertanity (dB) | Coverage Factor |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Acoustic response | Weighting A at 125 Hz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Weighting A at 8000 Hz | Pass | 0.5 | |

3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

| | 1 | - End - | ſ |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| Calibrated by: | 1~1 | Checked by: | Aum |
| | Fung Chi Yip | | Shek Kwong Tat |
| Date: | 29-Nov-2019 | Date: | 29-Nov-2019 |

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-2/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007



综合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黄竹坑道 3 7號利達中心 1 2樓

育 絶 寅 竹 坑 垣 3 7 號 শ 建 中 心 1 2 诿 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

| Test Data for So | und Level M | eter | | | | Page 1 of 6 |
|------------------|-------------|------|------------|---------|--------|---------------|
| Sound level me | eter type: | 2236 | Serial No. | 2100736 | Date | 29-Nov-2019 |
| Microphone | type: | 4188 | Serial No. | 2288941 | | |
| | | | | | Report | : 19CA1127 02 |

SELF GENERATED NOISE TEST

The noise test is performed in the most sensitive range of the SLM with the microphone replaced by an equivalent impedance.

| Noise level in A weighting | < 20. 0 | dB |
|----------------------------|---------|----|
| Noise level in C weighting | 21.0 | dB |
| Noise level in Lin | 26.5 | dB |

LINEARITY TEST

The linearity is tested relative to the reference sound pressure level using a continuous sinusoidal signal of frequency 4 kHz. The measurement is made on the reference range for indications at 5 dB intervals starting from the 94 dB reference sound pressure level. And until within 5 dB of the upper and lower limits of the reference range, the measurements shall be made at 1 dB intervals.(SLM set to LEQ/SPL)

| Reference/Expected level | Actual level | | Tolerance | Devia | ation |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|----------------|------------|
| Reference/Expected level | non-integrated | integrated | | non-integrated | integrated |
| dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB | dB |
| 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 99.0 | 99.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 109.0 | 109.0 | 109.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 114.0 | 114.0 | 114.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 119.0 | 119.0 | 119.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 124.0 | 123.9 | 123.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 | -0.1 |
| 125.0 | 124.9 | 124.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 | -0.1 |
| 126.0 | 125.9 | 125.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 | -0.1 |
| 127.0 | 126.9 | 126.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 | -0.1 |
| 128.0 | 127.9 | 127.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 | -0.1 |
| 129.0 | 128.9 | 128.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 | -0.1 |
| 130.0 | 129.8 | 129.8 | 0.7 | -0.2 | -0.2 |
| 89.0 | 89.0 | 89.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 84.0 | 84.1 | 84.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 79.0 | 79.0 | 79.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 74.0 | 74.1 | 74.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 69.0 | 69.0 | 69.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 64.0 | 64.0 | 64.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 59.0 | 59.0 | 59.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 54.0 | 54.0 | 54.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 53.0 | 53.0 | 53.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 52.0 | 52.1 | 52.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 51.0 | 51.1 | 51.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 |

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.

Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007



综合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

| Test Data for Sou | und Level Me | eter | | | | | Page 2 of 6 |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------|------|-----------------|
| Sound level me Microphone | eter type: type: | 2236 4188 | | Serial No. Serial No. | 2100736 2288941 | Date | 29-Nov-2019 |
| | -71 | | | | | Repo | rt: 19CA1127 02 |
| 50.0 | | 50.2 | 50.2 | 0.7 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |

Measurements for an indication of the reference SPL on all other ranges which include it

| Other ranges | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 60-140 | 94.0 | 94.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| 50-130 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| 40-120 | 94.0 | 93.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 |
| 30-110 | 94.0 | 93.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 |
| 20-100 | 94.0 | 93.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 |

Measurements on all level ranges for indications 2 dB below the upper limit and 2 dB above the lower limit

| Ranges | Reference/Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 60-140 | 62.0 | 62.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| 00-140 | 138.0 | 137.8 | 0.7 | -0.2 |
| 50-130 | 52.0 | 52.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| 50-150 | 128.0 | 127.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 |
| 40-120 | 42.0 | 42.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| 40-120 | 118.0 | 117.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 |
| 30-110 | 32.0 | 32.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 30-110 | 108.0 | 107.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 |
| 20-100 | 30.0 | 30.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| 20-100 | 98.0 | 97.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 |

FREQUENCY WEIGHTING TEST

The frequency response of the weighting netwoks are tested at octave intervals over the frequency ranges 31.5 Hz to 12500 Hz. The signal level at 1000 Hz is set to give an indication of the reference SPL. Frequency weighting A:

| Frequency | Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerar | nce(dB) | Deviation |
|-----------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Hz | dB | dB | dB | + | - | dB |
| 1000.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 31.6 | 94.0 | 54.6 | 54.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 |
| 63.1 | 94.0 | 67.8 | 67.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 |
| 125.9 | 94.0 | 77.9 | 77.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 251.2 | 94.0 | 85.4 | 85.4 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 501.2 | 94.0 | 90.8 | 90.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 1995.0 | 94.0 | 95.2 | 95.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 3981.0 | 94.0 | 95.0 | 95.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 7943.0 | 94.0 | 92.9 | 92.9 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.0 |

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.

Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007



綜合試驗有限公司

SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓

12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

| und level mete crophone | | 36 88 | Serial No. Serial No. | |)0736 38941 | | Nov-201 |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------|----------|
| | | | | | | Report: 190 | A1127 02 |
| 12590.0 | 94.0 | 89.7 | 89.6 | 3.0 | 6.0 | -0.1 | |
| requency weigh | | | | | | | 1 |
| Frequency | Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolera | nce(dB) | Deviation | |
| Hz | dB | dB | dB | + | - | dB | |
| 1000.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 31.6 | 94.0 | 91.0 | 91.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 | |
| 63.1 | 94.0 | 93.2 | 93.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 | |
| 125.9 | 94.0 | 93.8 | 93.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.1 | |
| 251.2 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | |
| 501.2 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.1 | |
| 1995.0 | 94.0 | 93.8 | 93.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.1 | |
| 3981.0 | 94.0 | 93.2 | 93.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | |
| 7943.0 | 94.0 | 91.0 | 91.0 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.0 | |
| 12590.0 | 94.0 | 87.8 | 87.8 | 3.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | |
| equency weigh | ting Lin: | | | | | | |
| Frequency | Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerar | nce(dB) | Deviation | |
| Hz | dB | dB | dB | + | - | dB | |
| 1000.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 31.6 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 | |
| 63.1 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 | |
| 125.9 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | |
| 251.2 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 | |
| 501.2 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 | |
| 1995.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 | |
| 3981.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | |
| 7943.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.1 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.1 | |

TIME WEIGHTING FAST TEST

12590.0

94.0

Time weighting F is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 200 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

94.2

3.0

6.0

0.2

| Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolera | nce(dB) | Deviation |
|------------|----------------|--------------|--------|---------|-----------|
| dB | dB | dB | + | - | dB |
| 109.0 | 108.0 | 108.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.1 |

94.0

TIME WEIGHTING SLOW TEST

Time weighting S is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 500 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

| Ref. level | Expected level | | Tolerance(dB) | Deviation |
|------------|----------------|----|---------------|-----------|
| dB | dB | dB | + - | dB |



綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

E-mail: smec@cigismec.com

香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.

Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

| Test Data for Sound Level M | eter | | | | | | Page 4 of 6 |
|---|--------------|-------|--------------------------|-----|----------------|--------|---------------|
| Sound level meter type: Microphone type: | 2236 4188 | | Serial No. Serial No. | |)0736 38941 | Date | 29-Nov-2019 |
| | | | | | | Report | : 19CA1127 02 |
| 109.0 | | 104.9 | 104.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 | |

PEAK RESPONSE TEST

The onset time of the peak detector is tested on the reference range by comparing the response to a 100 us rectangular test pulse with the response to a 10 ms reference pulse of the same amplitude. The amplitude of the 10 ms reference pulse is such as to produce an indication 1 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range. Positive polarities: (Weighting L, set the generator signal to single, LLPeak)

| Ref. level | Response to 10 ms | Response to 100 us | Tolerance | Deviation |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 112.0 | 112.0 | 112.1 | 2.0 | 0.1 |
| Negative polarities: | | | | |
| Ref. level | Response to 10 ms | Response to 100 us | Tolerance | Deviation |
| dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 112.0 | 112.0 | 112.1 | 2.0 | 0.1 |

RMS ACCURACY TEST

The RMS detector accuracy is tested on the reference range for a crest factor of 3.

| Test frequency Amplitude: Burst repetition Tone burst sig | n frequency: | 40 Hz | per limit of the primar e wave of frequency 2 | , | to INT) |
|--|--------------|----------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| | Ref. Level | Expected level | Tone burst signal | Tolerance | Deviation |
| Time wighting | dB | dB | indication(dB) | +/- dB | dB |
| Slow | 111.0+6.6 | 111.0 | 110.8 | 0.5 | -0.2 |

TIME WEIGHTING IMPULSE TEST

Time weighting I is tested on the reference range(Set the SLM to LAImax)Test frequency:2000 HzAmplitude:The upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Single sinusoidal burst of duration 5 ms:

| Ref. Level | Single burs | t indication | Tolerance | Deviation |
|------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB | Expected (dB) | Actual (dB) | +/- dB | dB |
| 113.0 | 104.2 | 104.1 | 2.0 | -0.1 |

Repeated at 100 Hz

| Ref. Level | Repeated bu | irst indication | Tolerance | Deviation |
|------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB | Expected (dB) | Actual (dB) | +/- dB | dB |
| 113.0 | 110.3 | 110.2 | 1.0 | -0.1 |

TIME AVERAGING TEST

This test compares the SLM reading for continuous sine signals with readings obtained from a sine tone burst sequence having the same RMS level. The test level is 30 dB below the upper limit of the linearity range and repeated for Type 1 SLM with 40 dB below the upper limit of the linearity.

| Freq | uen | cy of | tone b | ourst: | 4000 H: | Z |
|--------|-----|-------|--------|--------|---------|---|
| 1414 P | | 100 | | | | |

Duration of tone burst: 1 ms



综合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香 港 黃 竹 坑 道 3 7 號 利 達 中 心 1 2 樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

Page 5 of 6

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

| | | | | | | | 0 |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| Sound level meter type: | 2236 | | Serial N | lo. 210 | 0736 | Date 2 | 29-Nov-2019 |
| Microphone type: | 4188 | | Serial N | lo. 228 | 8941 | Report: | I9CA1127 02 |
| Repetition Time | Level of tone burst | Expected Leq | Actual Leq | Tolerance | Deviation | Remark | S |
| msec | dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB | | |
| 1000 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.6 | 1.0 | -0.4 | 60s integ | |
| 10000 | 90.0 | 90.0 | 89.3 | 1.0 | -0.7 | 6min. inte | eg. |

PULSE RANGE AND SOUND EXPOSURE LEVEL TEST

The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range Test frequency: 4000 Hz

| reethequency | 1000112 |
|-------------------|---------|
| Integration time: | 10 sec |

The integrating sound level meter set to Leq:

| Duration | Rms level of | Expected | Actual | Tolerance | Deviation |
|----------|-----------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| msec | tone burst (dB) | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 10 | 116.0 | 86.0 | 85.8 | 1.7 | -0.2 |

The integrating sound level meter set to SEL:

| Duration | Rms level of | Expected | Actual | Tolerance | Deviation |
|----------|-----------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| msec | tone burst (dB) | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 10.0 | 116.0 | 96.0 | 95.9 | 1.7 | -0.1 |

OVERLOAD INDICATION TEST

For SLM capable of operating in a non-integrating mode.

| Test frequer Amplitude: Burst repetit | | 2000 Hz 2 dB below the up 40 Hz | oper limit of the p | primary indicator r | ange. |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Tone burst s | | | | | |
| Level | Level reduced by | Further reduced | Difference | Tolerance | Deviation |
| at overload (dB) | 1 dB | 3 dB | dB | dB | dB |
| 126.0 | 125.0 | 122.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq.

 For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq and set to the reference range. The test signal as following:

 The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

 Test frequency:
 4000 Hz

 Integration time:
 10 sec

| Single burst duration: | | 1 msec | | | |
|------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| Rms level | Level reduced by | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation |
| at overload (dB) | 1 dB | dB | dB | dB | dB |
| 130.6 | 129.6 | 89.6 | 89.4 | 2.2 | -0.2 |

ACOUSTIC TEST

The acoustic test of the complete SLM is tested at the frequency 125 Hz and 8000 Hz using a B&K type 4226 Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator. The test is performed in A weighting.



综合試驗 有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

Page 6 of 6

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

| Sound level me | eter type: | 2236 | Serial No |). 2 | 100736 | Date 2 | 29-Nov-2019 |
|----------------|------------|---------|---------------|------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Microphone | type: | 4188 | Serial No | o. 2 | 288941 | Report: 1 | 9CA1127 02 |
| Frequency | Expecte | d level | Actual level | Tole | rance (dB) | Deviation | |
| Hz | dB | | Measured (dB) | + | - | dB | |
| 1000 | 94.0 |) | 94.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 125 | 77.9 |) | 78.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.1 | |
| 8000 | 92.9 |) | 93.5 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.6 | |

-----END-----

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.

Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007



綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黃竹坑道 37號利達中心12樓

12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

| Certificate No.: | 19CA0329 01 | | Page | 1 of | 2 |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|
| Item tested | | | | | |
| Description: Manufacturer: Type/Model No.: Serial/Equipment No.: Adaptors used: | Sound Level Meter Honglim Co., Ltd. HLES-01 201692136 - | (Class 1) , , , , | - CDM101 05866 | | |
| Item submitted by | | | | | |
| Customer Name: Address of Customer: Request No.: Date of receipt: | Lam Environmental - - 29-Mar-2019 | Service Ltd. | | | |
| Date of test: | 02-Apr-2019 | | | | |
| Reference equipment | used in the calibra | ition | | | |
| Description: | Model: | Serial No. | Expiry Date: | Traceabl | e to: |
| Multi function sound calibrator | B&K 4226 | 2288444 | 23-Aug-2019 | CIGISMEC | 2 |
| Signal generator | DS 360 | 33873 | 24-Apr-2019 | CEPREI | |
| Signal generator | DS 360 | 61227 | 26-Dec-2019 | CEPREI | |
| Ambient conditions | | | | | |
| Temperature: | 21 ± 1 °C | | | | |
| Relative humidity: | 55 ± 10 % | | | | |
| Air pressure: | 1005 ± 5 hPa | | | | |
| Test specifications | | | | | |

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of +20%.
- 3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsess of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory: Fend Junai

02-Apr-2019 Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

Date:

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-1/Issue 1/Rev C/01/02/2007



綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS&MATERIALSENGINEERING CO.. LTD.

香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

Page



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

19CA0329 01

2 of

2

1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were perfomed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

| | | | Expanded | Coverage |
|-------------------------|--|---------|------------------|----------|
| Test: | Subtest: | Status: | Uncertanity (dB) | Factor |
| Self-generated noise | А | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | С | Pass | 0.8 | 2.1 |
| | Lin | N/A | N/A | |
| Linearity range for Leq | At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Reference SPL on all other ranges | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | 2 dB below upper limit of each range | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | 2 dB above lower limit of each range | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Linearity range for SPL | At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Frequency weightings | A | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | С | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Lin | N/A | N/A | |
| Time weightings | Single Burst Fast | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Single Burst Slow | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Peak response | Single 100µs rectangular pulse | N/A | N/A | |
| R.M.S. accuracy | Crest factor of 3 | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Time weighting I | Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz | N/A | N/A | |
| | Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz | N/A | N/A | |
| Time averaging | 1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 ³ at 4kHz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | 1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 ⁴ at 4kHz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| Pulse range | Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz | Pass | 0.4 | |
| Sound exposure level | Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz | N/A | N/A | |
| Overload indication | SPL | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Leq | Pass | 0.4 | |
| | | | | |

2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

| Test: | Subtest | Status | Expanded Uncertanity (dB) | Coverage Factor |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Acoustic response | Weighting A at 125 Hz | Pass | 0.3 | |
| | Weighting A at 8000 Hz | Pass | 0.5 | |

3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

| | c 0 | - End - | 1 |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| Calibrated by: | th | Checked by: | INY |
| | Fong Chun Wai | | Fung Chi Yip |
| Date: | 02-Apr-2019 | Date: | 02-Apr-2019 |

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national dr international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd

Form No.CARP152-2/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007



综合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

| Test Data for Sound Level M | eter | | | | Page 1 of 4 |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| Sound level meter type: Microphone type: | HLES-01 CDM101 | Serial No. Serial No. | 201692136 05866 | Date | 02-Apr-2019 |
| wierophone type. | COMICI | Senarivo. | 00000 | Report: | 19CA0329 01 |

SELF GENERATED NOISE TEST

The noise test is performed in the most sensitive range of the SLM with the microphone replaced by an equivalent impedance.

| Noise level in A weighting | 17.7 | dB |
|----------------------------|------|----|
| Noise level in C weighting | 20.5 | dB |

LINEARITY TEST

The linearity is tested relative to the reference sound pressure level using a continuous sinusoidal signal of frequency 4 kHz. The measurement is made on the reference range for indications at 5 dB intervals starting from the 94 dB reference sound pressure level. And until within 5 dB of the upper and lower limits of the reference range, the measurements shall be made at 1 dB intervals.(SLM set to LEQ/SPL)

| Reference/Expected level | Actual level | | Tolerance | Devia | Deviation | |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|----------------|------------|--|
| | non-integrated | integrated | | non-integrated | integrated | |
| dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB | dB | |
| 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 99.0 | 99.0 | 99.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 109.0 | 109.1 | 109.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| 110.0 | 110.1 | 110.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| 111.0 | 111.1 | 111.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| 112.0 | 112.1 | 112.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| 113.0 | 113.1 | 113.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| 114.0 | 113.9 | 113.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 | -0.1 | |
| 115.0 | 114.4 | 114.4 | 0.7 | -0.6 | -0.6 | |
| 89.0 | 89.0 | 89.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 84.0 | 84.0 | 84.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 79.0 | 79.0 | 79.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 74.0 | 73.9 | 73.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 | -0.1 | |
| 69.0 | 68.9 | 68.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 | -0.1 | |
| 64.0 | 63.9 | 63.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 | -0.1 | |
| 59.0 | 58.9 | 58.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 | -0.1 | |
| 54.0 | 53.9 | 53.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 | -0.1 | |
| 49.0 | 49.0 | 49.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 48.0 | 48.0 | 48.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 47.0 | 46.8 | 46.8 | 0.7 | -0.2 | -0.2 | |
| 46.0 | 45.8 | 45.8 | 0.7 | -0.2 | -0.2 | |
| 45.0 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 0.7 | -0.1 | -0.1 | |

Measurements for an indication of the reference SPL on all other ranges which include it

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.

Form No : CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev B/01/02/2007



综合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

Page 2 of 4

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

| Sound level meter Microphone | r type: HLES-0 type: CDM10 | | Serial No. Serial No. | 201692136 05866 | Date | 02-Apr-2019 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|
| | | | | | Report | : 19CA0329 01 |
| Other ranges | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation | | |
| dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB | | |
| 65-135 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | | |
| 45-115 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | | |
| 25-95 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | | |

Measurements on all level ranges for indications 2 dB below the upper limit and 2 dB above the lower limit

| Ranges | Reference/Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 65-135 | 67.0 | 67.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 00-100 | 133.0 | 133.3 | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| 45-115 | 47.0 | 46.8 | 0.7 | -0.2 |
| 45-115 | 113.0 | 113.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| 25-95 | 27.0 | 27.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 20-90 | 93.0 | 93.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 |

FREQUENCY WEIGHTING TEST

The frequency response of the weighting netwoks are tested at octave intervals over the frequency ranges 31.5 Hz to 12500 Hz. The signal level at 1000 Hz is set to give an indication of the reference SPL. Frequency weighting A:

| Frequency | Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerar | nce(dB) | Deviation |
|-----------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Hz | dB | dB | dB | + | - | dB |
| 1000.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 31.6 | 94.0 | 54.6 | 54.1 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -0.5 |
| 63.1 | 94.0 | 67.8 | 67.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -0.5 |
| 125.9 | 94.0 | 77.9 | 77.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.3 |
| 251.2 | 94.0 | 85.4 | 85.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.3 |
| 501.2 | 94.0 | 90.8 | 90.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.2 |
| 1995.0 | 94.0 | 95.2 | 95.3 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.1 |
| 3981.0 | 94.0 | 95.0 | 95.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.2 |
| 7943.0 | 94.0 | 92.9 | 93.3 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.4 |
| 12590.0 | 94.0 | 89.7 | 90.8 | 3.0 | 6.0 | 1.1 |

Frequency weighting C:

| Frequency | Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerar | nce(dB) | Deviation |
|-----------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Hz | dB | dB | dB | + | - | dB |
| 1000.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 31.6 | 94.0 | 91.0 | 90.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -0.6 |
| 63.1 | 94.0 | 93.2 | 92.7 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -0.5 |
| 125.9 | 94.0 | 93.8 | 93.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.2 |
| 251.2 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.2 |



综合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

Page 3 of 4

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

| Sound level me Microphone | ter type: type: | HLES-01 CDM101 | Serial No. Serial No. | 201 058 | 692136 66 | Date 02 | 2-Apr-2019 |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| | | | | | - | Report: 19 | CA0329 01 |
| 501.2 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 | |
| 1995.0 | 94.0 | 93.8 | 93.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | |
| 3981.0 | 94.0 | 93.2 | 93.3 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.1 | |
| 7943.0 | 94.0 | 91.0 | 91.3 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.3 | |
| 12590.0 | 94.0 | 87.8 | 88.7 | 3.0 | 6.0 | 0.9 | |

Note: No corrections for the frequency response of the microphone, instrument case and windshield are made to the sound level meter.

TIME WEIGHTING FAST TEST

Time weighting F is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 200 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

| Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolera | nce(dB) | Deviation |
|------------|----------------|--------------|--------|---------|-----------|
| dB | dB | dB | + | - | dB |
| 111.0 | 110.0 | 109.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 |

TIME WEIGHTING SLOW TEST

Time weighting S is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 500 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous (Weight A Maximum hold)

| en trie orginal io continuouo. | (vvcigitt / , indxin | ium noiu) | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------|---------|-----------|--|
| Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolera | nce(dB) | Deviation | |
| dB | dB | dB | + | - | dB | |
| . 111.0 | 106.9 | 106.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.1 | |

RMS ACCURACY TEST

The RMS detector accuracy is tested on the reference range for a crest factor of 3. Test frequency: 2000 Hz Amplitude: 2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range. Burst repetition frequency: 40 Hz 11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz. (Set to INT) Tone burst signal: Ref. Level Expected level Tone burst signal Tolerance Deviation +/- dB Time wighting dB dB indication(dB) dB Slow 107.0+6.6 108.0 106.9 0.5 -1.1

TIME AVERAGING TEST

This test compares the SLM reading for continuous sine signals with readings obtained from a sine tone burst sequence having the same RMS level. The test level is 30 dB below the upper limit of the linearity range and repeated for Type 1 SLM with 40 dB below the upper limit of the linearity.

| Frequency of tone burst: | 4000 Hz |
|--------------------------|---------|
|--------------------------|---------|

......

| Duration of tone burst: | 1 ms | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| Repetition Time | Level of | Expected | Actual | Tolerance | Deviation | Remarks |
| | tone burst | Leq | Leq | | | |
| msec | dB | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB | |
| 1000 | 85.0 | 85.0 | 84.8 | 1.0 | -0.2 | 60s integ. |
| 10000 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 74.6 | 1.0 | -0.4 | 6min. integ. |

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd

Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007



综合試驗 有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心12樓

省 裕 與 竹 坑 垣 3 7 號 利 建 中 心 1 2 懐 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

SMECLab

| Test Data for Sou | und Level Me | eter | | | | Page 4 of 4 |
|-------------------|--------------|---------|------------|-----------|--------|---------------|
| Sound level me | eter type: | HLES-01 | Serial No. | 201692136 | Date | 02-Apr-2019 |
| Microphone | type: | CDM101 | Serial No. | 05866 | | |
| | | | | | Report | : 19CA0329 01 |

PULSE RANGE AND SOUND EXPOSURE LEVEL TEST

The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency:4000 HzIntegration time:10 sec

The integrating sound level meter set to Leq:

| Duration | Rms level of | Expected | Actual | Tolerance | Deviation |
|----------|-----------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| msec | tone burst (dB) | dB | dB | +/- dB | dB |
| 10 | 103.0 | 73.0 | 72.7 | 1.7 | -0.3 |

OVERLOAD INDICATION TEST

For SLM capable of operating in a non-integrating mode.

| Test frequer | ncy: | 2000 Hz | | | |
|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Amplitude: | | 2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range. | | | |
| Burst repetit | tion frequency: | 40 Hz | | | |
| Tone burst s | signal: | 11 cycles of a sine | e wave of freque | ency 2000 Hz. | |
| Level | Level reduced by | Further reduced | Difference | Tolerance | Deviation |
| at overload (dB) | 1 dB | 3 dB | dB | dB | dB |
| 104.1 | 103.1 | 100.1 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq.

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq and set to the reference range. The test signal as following: The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range Test frequency: 4000 Hz Integration time: 10 sec Single burst duration: 1 msec Rms level Level reduced by Expected level Actual level Tolerance Deviation at overload (dB) 1 dB dB dB dB dB 109.3 108.3 68.3 68.1 2.2 -0.2

ACOUSTIC TEST

The acoustic test of the complete SLM is tested at the frequency 125 Hz and 8000 Hz using a B&K type 4226 Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator. The test is performed in A weighting.

| Frequency | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerar | nce (dB) | Deviation |
|-----------|----------------|---------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| Hz | dB | Measured (dB) | + | - | dB |
| 1000 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 125 | 77.9 | 77.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.2 |
| 8000 | 92.9 | 90.9 | 1.5 | 3.0 | -2.0 |

-----END------

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.



综合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黃竹坑道 3 7號利達中心 1 2 樓

12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

| Certificate No.: | 20CA0107 02 | | Page: | 1 | of | 2 | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|---|----------|-------|--|
| Item tested | | | | | | | |
| Description: | Acoustical Calibra | tor (Class 1) | | | | | |
| Manufacturer: | Larson Davis | (<i>'</i> | | | | | |
| Type/Model No.: | CAL200 | | | | | | |
| Serial/Equipment No.: | 13128 | | | | | | |
| Adaptors used: | 10120 | | | | | | |
| huaptors used. | - | | | | | | |
| Item submitted by | | | | | | | |
| Curstomer: | Lam Environmenta | al Service Ltd. | | | | | |
| Address of Customer: | - | | | | | | |
| Request No.: | - | | | | | | |
| Date of receipt: | 07-Jan-2020 | | | | | | |
| Date of test: | 08-Jan-2020 | | | | | | |
| Reference equipmen | t used in the calib | ration | | | | | |
| Description: | Model: | Serial No. | Expiry Date: | | Traceabl | e to: | |

| Description: | Model: | Serial No. | Expiry Date: | Traceable to: | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| Lab standard microphone | B&K 4180 | 2341427 | 03-May-2020 | SCL | |
| Preamplifier | B&K 2673 | 2239857 | 17-May-2020 | CEPREI | |
| Measuring amplifier | B&K 2610 | 2346941 | 05-Jun-2020 | CEPREI | |
| Signal generator | DS 360 | 33873 | 10-May-2020 | CEPREI | |
| Digital multi-meter | 34401A | US36087050 | 08-May-2020 | CEPREI | |
| Audio analyzer | 8903B | GB41300350 | 13-May-2020 | CEPREI | |
| Universal counter | 53132A | MY40003662 | 10-May-2020 | CEPREI | |
| | | | | | |

Ambient conditions

| Temperature: | 21 ± 1 °C |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Relative humidity: | 55 ± 10 % |
| Air pressure: | 1000 ± 5 hPa |

Test specifications

- 1, The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.
- 2, The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.
- 3, The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

Test results

This is to certify that the sound calibrator conforms to the requirements of annex B of IEC 60942: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed. This does not imply that the sound calibrator meets IEC 60942 under any other conditions.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Feng Junqi



Approved Signatory:

Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the conditon of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

Date:

08-Jan-2020

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP156-1/issue 1/Rev.D/01/03/2007

Company Chop:

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 028) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.



綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.

20CA0107 02

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Website: www.cigismec.com

Certificate No.:

2 2 Page: of

1, Measured Sound Pressure Level

E-mail: smec@cigismec.com

The output Sound Pressure Level in the calibrator head was measured at the setting and frequency shown using a calibrated laboratory standard microphone and insert voltage technique. The results are given in below with the estimated uncertainties.

| Frequency | Output Sound Pressure | Measured Output | Estimated Expande |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Shown | Level Setting | Sound Pressure Level | Uncertainty |
| Hz | dB | dB | dB |
| 1000 | 94.00 | 93.76 | 0.10 |

2, Sound Pressure Level Stability - Short Term Fluctuations

The Short Term Fluctuations was determined by measuring the maximum and minimum of the fast weighted DC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier over a 20 second time interval as required in the standard. The Short Term Fluctuation was found to be:

| At 1000 Hz | STF = 0.009 dB |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Estimated expanded uncertainty | 0.005 dB |

Estimated expanded uncertainty

3, **Actual Output Frequency**

The determination of actual output frequency was made using a B&K 4180 microphone together with a B&K 2673 preamplifier connected to a B&K 2610 measuring amplifier. The AC output of the B&K 2610 was taken to an universal counter which was used to determine the frequency averaged over 20 second of operation as required by the standard. The actual output frequency at 1 KHz was:

| At 1000 Hz | Actual Frequency = 999.5 Hz | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Estimated expanded uncertainty | 0.1 Hz | Coverage factor k = 2.2 |

4, **Total Noise and Distortion**

For the Total Noise and Distortion measurement, the unfiltered AC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier was connected to an Agilent Type 8903 B distortion analyser. The TND result at 1 KHz was:

| At 1000 Hz | TND = 0.4 % |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Estimated expanded uncertainty | 0.7 % |

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

| | 1 | - | End - | L |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Calibrated by: | $\sim \gamma$ | | Checked by: | Alama |
| Date: | Fung Chi Yip 08-Jan-2020 | | Date: | Shek Kwong Tat 08-Jan-2020 |

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd

Form No.CARP156-2/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/05/2005

Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 028) under the Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full.



1600 Washington Blvd Grants Pass, OR 97526 (541) 471-7111 (541) 471-7116 (Fax) Service@metone.com

Calibration Certificate

The calibration results on this report certify that this instrument complies with the product specifications at the time of calibration. Calibration was performed according to accepted industry methods using equipment, procedures, and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Recommended calibration interval is 12 months from the first day of use.

| Instrument Model# | Aerocet 831 | Instrument Serial# | Y23153 |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Date of Calibration | 10/30/2019 |) . | Sensor # 19493 |
| M. Schurmann | A 14 | Mun M | umer |
| Calibration Technici | | Quality Check | |
| Temper | ature <u>23</u> ^O C | Relative Humidity 23 | 8% |

Test Procedure: Aerocet 831-6100

| PSL Size (µm) | Test Results | Test Spec. | Lot# NIST | Expiration |
|---------------|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 0.3 | Pass | ± 10% | 196947 | 04/30/2021 |
| 0.5 | Pass | ± 10% | 180556 | 02/28/2020 |
| 1.0 | Pass | ± 10% | 193291 | 1/31/2021 |
| 2.5 | Pass | ± 10% | 181944 | 3/31/2020 |
| 4.0 | Pass | ± 10% | REF | NA |
| 5.0 | Pass | ± 10% | 214115 | 07/31/2022 |
| 7.0 | Pass | ± 10% | REF | NA |
| 10.0 | Pass | ± 10% | 187001 | 07/31/2020 |

| | T | and a second | T |
|------------------|----------------|--|-----------|
| Standards | Model | SN | Cal Due |
| Particle Counter | GT-526 | M1762 | 1/30/2020 |
| DMM | 189 Multimeter | 94060816 | 10/2/2020 |
| FLOWMETER | DEFENDER 510-M | 172834 | 7/3/2020 |
| RH/Temp Sensor | 083E-1-35 | R17149 | 8/5/2020 |
| 2 | | | |

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of Met One Instruments Inc.



Lam Environmental Services Limited

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

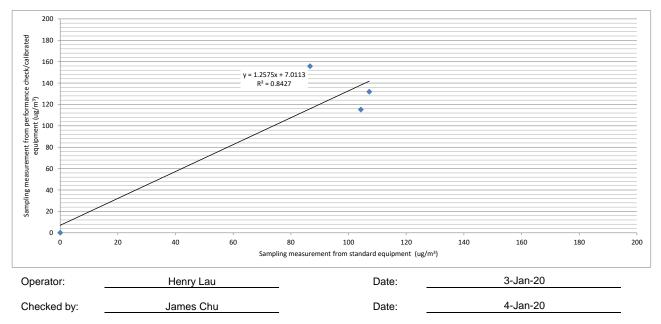
| Portable Dust Meter | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------|
| Туре | : _ | Particulare Monitor | |
| Manufacturer | : . | Metone AEROCET 831 | |
| Model Number | : _ | 831 | |
| Serial Number | : _ | Y23153 | |
| Performance Check Date | : _ | 3-Jan-20 | |
| Standard Equipment | | | |
| Туре | : _ | High Volume Sampler | |
| Manufacturer | : _ | TISCH | . <u></u> |
| Model Number | : _ | TE-5170 | |
| Equipment Number | : _ | HVS018 | |
| Last Calibration Date | : | 29-Nov-19 | |

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

| Trial no. in 1-hr period | Time | Mean Pressure (hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | Concentration in ug/m ³ (Standard equipment) (Y - Axis) | Concentration in ug/m ³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) (X - Axis) |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--|---|
| Zero Check | 2/1/2019 08:00 | 1025 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3/1/2020 09:26 | 1023 | 19 | 87 | 156 |
| 2 | 3/1/2020 10:27 | 1023 | 19 | 104 | 115 |
| 3 | 3/1/2020 11:28 | 1023 | 19 | 107 | 132 |

* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

| Linear Regression of Y on X | | |
|--|---|----------|
| Slope (K- factor) | : | 0.7000 |
| Correlation Coefficient | : | 0.9180 |
| Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record | : | 2/1/2021 |
| | • | |



Hal Technology

Certificate No.: 20190730-03

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION AND TRACEABILITY

This certifies that the particle counter **HAL-HPC301** (S/N: <u>3011907012</u>) for the Customer _________ was produced and calibrated according to the US Standards: ASTM F649-01 "Standard Practice for Secondary Calibration of Airborne Particle Counter Using Comparison Procedures" and ASTM F328-98 "Standard practice for Calibration of Airborne Particle Counter Using Monodisperse Spherical Particles". The instruments and the standard particles used for calibrations are listed as following:

| NO | Name | Туре | S/N | Calibration |
|----|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Standard Particles | 299nm±6nm | 3300-022 Lot# 24932 | NIST |
| 2 | Standard Particles | 498nm±5nm | 3500-020 Lot# 34605 | NIST |
| 3 | Standard Particles | 707nm±6nm | 3700-018 Lot# 35148 | NIST |
| 4 | Standard Particles | 0.993um±0.021um | 4009-022 Lot# 25628 | NIST |
| 5 | Standard Particles | 2.001um±0.025um | 4202-024 Lot# 25754 | NIST |
| 6 | Standard Particles | 5.0um±0.3um | DC-05-013 Lot# 34739 | NIST |
| 7 | Flowmeter | 4140 | 41400928015 | TSI |
| 8 | Oscilloscope | V-1560/100MHz | 6103147 | Tektronics |
| 9 | Multi-channel Signal Analyzer | MCSA-16K | 4401 | CITMT |

Note: ASTM — American Society for Testing and Materials NIST — National Institute of Standards and Technology

Zero Count Test: Passed

We would like to certify that all the materials, component, and workmanship used in manufacture of this equipment are in strict accordance with the applicable specifications agreed upon by Hal Technology and the customer and with all published specifications. All performance and acceptance tests required under this contract were successfully conducted according to required specifications according to required specifications and standard practice per ANSI/NCSL Z540 at the time of testing.

Test Conditions: Flow Rate <u>2.85 L/Min</u> Temperature <u>23</u> °C Humidity<u>47</u>%RH

Signatory

Cal Date 7-30-2019 Due Date 7-30-2020

On behalf of HAL Technology, LLC

Hal Technology, LLC, 7970 Cherry Avenue, Suite 303, Fontana, CA 92336 USA Phone/Fax: (855) GET-HALTECH or (855) 438-4258 (toll-free) Email: services@haltechnologies.com



Lam Environmental Services Limited

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

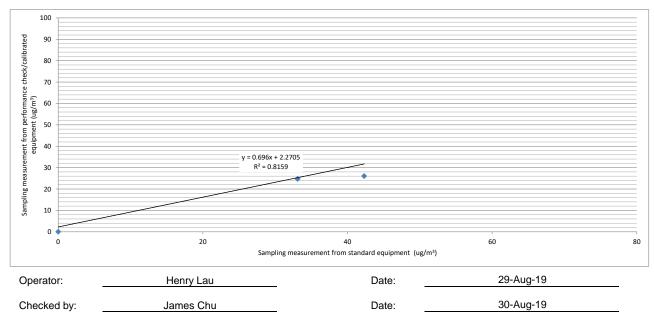
| Portable Dust Meter | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------------------|
| Туре | : | Portable Dust Meter |
| Manufacturer | : | Hal Technology |
| Model Number | : | HAL-HPC301 |
| Serial Number | : _ | 3011907012 |
| Performance Check Date | : _ | 29-Aug-19 |
| Standard Equipment | | |
| Туре | : _ | High Volume Sampler |
| Manufacturer | : _ | TISCH |
| Model Number | : _ | TE-5170 |
| Equipment Number | : | HVS018 |
| Last Calibration Date | : _ | 1-Aug-19 |

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

| Trial no. in 1-hr period | Time | Mean Pressure (hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | Concentration in ug/m ³ (Standard equipment) | (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|--|---|
| | | | | (Y - Axis) | (X - Axis) |
| Zero Check | 29/8/2019 08:00 | 1002 | 29 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 29/8/2019 09:23 | 1002 | 29 | 30 | 32 |
| 2 | 29/8/2019 10:24 | 1002 | 29 | 42 | 26 |
| 3 | 29/8/2019 11:25 | 1002 | 29 | 33 | 25 |

* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.







1600 Washington Blvd Grants Pass, OR 97526 (541) 471-7111 (541) 471-7116 (Fax) Service@metone.com

Calibration Certificate

| | cations at the time o ds using equipment, j | | | | | | ted indust |
|---------|--|----------------------|----------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Recom | mended calibration i | nterval is 12 mo | nths fro | om the fi | irst day of use. | | |
| Instrur | ment Model# Aero | ocet 831 | | | Instrument Se | erial# W15448 | |
| Date of | Calibration 8/5/2 | 019 | | - | | Sensor # | 16438 |
| Darle | een Best | | | A | 25 | - | |
| | ation Technician | | | Qual | ity Check | | |
| | Temperature | 24 ^o C | | | Relative Humidit | y 43 % | 0 |
| | PSL Size (μm) 0.3 | Test Results Pass | | Spec. 10% | Lot# NIST 196947 | Expiration 04/30/2021 | |
| | PSL Size (µm) | Test Results | Test | Spec. | Lot# NIST | Expiration | |
| | | | | | | 04/30/2021 | |
| | 0.5 | Pass | | 10% | 180556 | 02/28/2020 | |
| | 1.0 | Pass | | 10% | 193291 | 1/31/2021 | |
| | 2.5 | Pass | | 10% | 181944 | 3/31/2020 | |
| | 4.0 | Pass | | 10% | REF | NA | |
| | 5.0 | Pass | | 10% | 205967 | 12/31/2021 | |
| | 7.0 | Pass | | 10% | REF | NA | |
| | 10.0 | Pass | ΞΊ | 10% | 187001 | 07/31/2020 | |
| Г | Standards | Model | | | SN | Cal Due | |
| 1 | Particle Counter | GT-526 | | | M1760 | 11/14/2019 | |
| | | Defender 51 | 10 | | 143545 | 12/18/2019 | |
| - | Dry Cal | | | 4 | 0900121 | 2/4/2020 | |
| - | Dry Cal DMM | 287 | | 40 | 0300121 | | |

Document Aerocet 831-9600 Rev A

45539



Lam Environmental Services Limited

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

| Portable Dust Meter | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------------------|--|
| Туре | : | Particulare Monitor | |
| Manufacturer | : . | Metone AEROCET 831 | |
| Model Number | : . | 831 | |
| Serial Number | : . | W15448 | |
| Performance Check Date | : . | 30-Sep-19 | |
| Standard Equipment | | | |
| Туре | : . | High Volume Sampler | |
| Manufacturer | : . | TISCH | |
| Model Number | : . | TE-5170 | |
| Equipment Number | : . | HVS006 | |
| Last Calibration Date | : | 16-Sep-19 | |

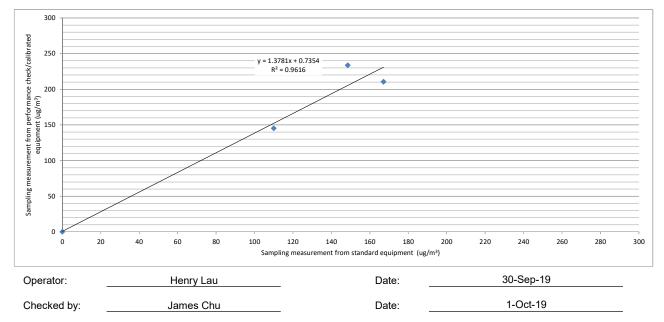
Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

| Trial no. in 1-hr period | Time | Mean Pressure (hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | Concentration in ug/m ³ (Standard equipment) | Concentration in ug/m ³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|--|---|
| | | | | (Y - Axis) | (X - Axis) |
| Zero Check | 29/9/2019 08:00 | 1013 | 29 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 30/9/2019 08:16 | 1009 | 30 | 149 | 234 |
| 2 | 30/9/2019 09:17 | 1009 | 30 | 110 | 145 |
| 3 | 30/9/2019 10:18 | 1009 | 30 | 167 | 211 |

* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

Linear Regression of Y on X

| Slope (K- factor) | : | 0.7000 |
|--|---|-----------|
| Correlation Coefficient | : | 0.9806 |
| Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record | : | 29/9/2020 |
| | | |





1600 Washington Blvd Grants Pass, OR 97526 (541) 471-7111 (541) 471-7116 (Fax) Service@metone.com

Calibration Certificate

The calibration results on this report certify that this instrument complies with the product specifications at the time of calibration. Calibration was performed according to accepted industry methods using equipment, procedures, and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Recommended calibration interval is 12 months from the first day of use.

| Instrument Model# | Aerocet 831 | | Instrument Serial# Y23154 | |
|----------------------|-----------------|----|---------------------------|--|
| Date of Calibration | 10/30/2019 | | Sensor # 19494 | |
| M. Schurmann | AT14 | | then Mumer | |
| Calibration Technici | an | | Quality Check | |
| Temper | ature 23 | °C | Relative Humidity 23 % | |

Test Procedure: Aerocet 831-6100

| PSL Size (µm) | Test Results | Test Spec. | Lot# NIST | Expiration |
|---------------|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 0.3 | Pass | ± 10% | 196947 | 04/30/2021 |
| 0.5 | Pass | ± 10% | 180556 | 02/28/2020 |
| 1.0 | Pass | ± 10% | 193291 | 1/31/2021 |
| 2.5 | Pass | ± 10% | 181944 | 3/31/2020 |
| 4.0 | Pass | ± 10% | REF | NA |
| 5.0 | Pass | ± 10% | 214115 | 07/31/2022 |
| 7.0 | Pass | ± 10% | REF | NA |
| 10.0 | Pass | ± 10% | 187001 | 07/31/2020 |

| Standards | Model | SN | Cal Due |
|------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Particle Counter | GT-526 | M1762 | 1/30/2020 |
| DMM | 189 Multimeter | 94060816 | 10/2/2020 |
| FLOWMETER | DEFENDER 510-M | 172834 | 7/3/2020 |
| RH/Temp Sensor | 083E-1-35 | R17149 | 8/5/2020 |
| | | | |

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of Met One Instruments Inc.

Document Aerocet 831-9600 Rev A



Lam Environmental Services Limited

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

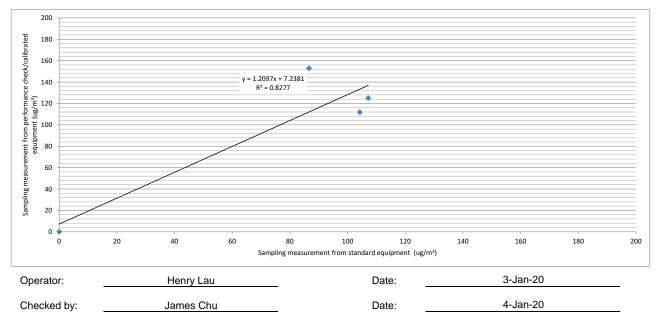
| Portable Dust Meter | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| Туре | : | Particulare Monitor | |
| Manufacturer | : | Metone AEROCET 831 | |
| Model Number | : | 831 | |
| Serial Number | : | Y23154 | |
| Performance Check Date | : | 3-Jan-20 | |
| Standard Equipment | | | |
| Туре | : | High Volume Sampler | |
| Manufacturer | : | TISCH | |
| Model Number | : | TE-5170 | |
| Equipment Number | : | HVS018 | |
| Last Calibration Date | : | 29-Nov-19 | |

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

| Trial no. in 1-hr period | Time | Mean Pressure (hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | Concentration in ug/m ³ (Standard equipment) (Y - Axis) | Concentration in ug/m ³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) (X - Axis) |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--|---|
| Zero Check | 2/1/2019 08:00 | 1025 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3/1/2020 09:26 | 1023 | 19 | 87 | 153 |
| 2 | 3/1/2020 10:27 | 1023 | 19 | 104 | 112 |
| 3 | 3/1/2020 11:28 | 1023 | 19 | 107 | 125 |

* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.





| С | ertifica | te of Ca BT-645 Particulate Monitor | librati | on |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Recom | mended calibration | n interval is 24 mont | ths from first da | y of use. |
| Unit Info | Model: BT- | | ware Rev: | 1.1.0 |
| Serial | Number: X19 | 296 | | 1.0.1 |
| Calibra | ated By: <i>R. von</i> | Krohn | Cal. Date: 7/ | /27/2018 |
| | ty Inspector:/ Hz/μg/m ³ :6. | 7h- | Date: 7 | 27-2018 |
| Final Test | | | | |
| | w (2.0 L/M): Pass | | t T (C) <u>24.8</u> | |
| | | | t T (C) <u>24.8</u> RH, % <u>39</u> | |
| Flov Serial Commu | | | | |
| Flov Serial Commu | nication: Pass | | RH, % <u>39</u> | |
| Flov Serial Commu BT-645 Co | nication: Pass | | RH, % <u>39</u> | Cal Due |
| Flow Serial Commu BT-645 Co Calibration Standar Standards | nication: Pass onc.: <u>416.59</u> | Standard Conc: | RH, % <u>39</u> <u>412.22</u> | Cal Due 8/28/2018 |
| Flov Serial Commu BT-645 Cc Calibration Standar Standards DMM Multimeter RH &TEMPERATURE | nication: Pass onc.: <u>416.59</u> rds Manufacturer Fluke Met One Instruments | Standard Conc: Model 189 Multimeter 083E-1-35 | RH, % <u>39</u> 412.22 SN | |
| Flov Serial Commu BT-645 Cc Calibration Standar Standards DMM Multimeter RH &TEMPERATURE BAROMETRIC | nication: Pass onc.: <u>416.59</u> rds Manufacturer Fluke | Standard Conc: Model 189 Multimeter | RH, % <u>39</u> 412.22 SN 94060816 | 8/28/2018 |
| Flov Serial Commu BT-645 Co Calibration Standar | nication: Pass onc.: <u>416.59</u> rds Manufacturer Fluke Met One Instruments | Standard Conc: Model 189 Multimeter 083E-1-35 | RH, % <u>39</u> <u>412.22</u> <u>SN</u> 94060816 R17149 | 8/28/2018 July 28, 2018 |
| Flov Serial Commu BT-645 Co Calibration Standar Standards DMM Multimeter RH &TEMPERATURE BAROMETRIC PRESSURE | nication: Pass onc.: <u>416.59</u> rds Manufacturer Fluke Met One Instruments Met One Instruments | Standard Conc: Model 189 Multimeter 083E-1-35 092 | RH, % <u>39</u> <u>412.22</u> <u>SN</u> 94060816 R17149 P22757 | 8/28/2018 July 28, 2018 April 2, 2019 |

Document No. BT-645-9600, Rev A



Lam Environmental Services Limited

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

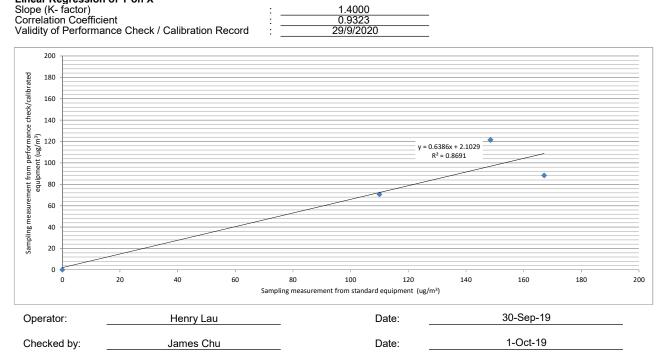
| Portable Dust Meter | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------------------|
| Туре | : | Particulare Monitor |
| Manufacturer | : | MET ONE INSTRUMENTS |
| Model Number | : | BT645 |
| Serial Number | : | X19296 |
| Performance Check Date | : | 30-Sep-19 |
| Standard Equipment | | |
| Туре | : | High Volume Sampler |
| Manufacturer | : | TISCH |
| Model Number | : | TE-5170 |
| Equipment Number | : , | HVS006 |
| Last Calibration Date | : | 16-Sep-19 |

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

| | | | | Concentration in ug/m ³ | Concentration in ug/m ³ |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Trial no. in 1-hr period | Time | Mean Pressure (hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | (Standard equipment) | (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) |
| | | | | (Y - Axis) | (X - Axis) |
| Zero Check | 29/9/2019 08:00 | 1013 | 29 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 30/9/2019 08:12 | 1009 | 30 | 149 | 121 |
| 2 | 30/9/2019 09:13 | 1009 | 30 | 110 | 71 |
| 3 | 30/9/2019 10:14 | 1009 | 30 | 167 | 88 |

* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

Linear Regression of Y on X Slope (K- factor) Correlation Coefficient Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record



| | u ments, Inc. hington Blvd, Grants Pa 7111 Fax (541) 471-7 ⁻ | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------|
| C_{c} | ertifica | te of Co BT-645 Particulate Monitor | alibratio | on |
| Recom | mended calibration | n interval is 24 me | onths from first day | of use. |
| Unit Info | Model: <u>BT-</u> | 645 81865-1 F | irmware Rev: | 1.1.0 |
| Serial I | Number: | 298 | | 1.0.1 |
| Calibra | tod By: D | K | Cal. Date: 7/2 | 27/2018 |
| Cambra | ted By: <u><i>R. von</i></u> | Kronn | | |
| Quality | Inspector: | h | Date: 7- | 27-2018 |
| Calibration | Hz/μg/m ³ : 7. | 7 | | |
| Cambration | Π <i>μ</i> g/m ·/. | / | | |
| Final Test | | | | |
| Flow | (2.0 L/M): Pass | Aml | bient T (C) _24.8 | |
| | | | RH, % 39 | |
| Serial Commun | ication: Pass | | | |
| BT-645 Cor | nc.: <u>413.48</u> | Standard Conc: | 412.22 | |
| Calibration Standard | Is | | | |
| Standards | Manufacturer | Model | SN | Cal Due |
| DMM Multimeter RH &TEMPERATURE | Fluke Met One Instruments | 189 Multimeter 083E-1-35 | 94060816 R17149 | 8/28/2018 July 28, 2018 |
| BAROMETRIC | Met One Instruments | 092 | P22757 | April 2, 2019 |
| PRESSURE Primary Flow Meter | BIOS | DC-Lite | R537 | May 29, 2019 |
| LD-3B | SIBATA | LD-3B | 6X7759 | Nov 17, 2018 |
| | | alate da la la de la factoria de la composición de | | |
| standards are on recor | rd and traceable to NIS struments are calibrated | T to the extent allowed | or greater than the inst ed by the institute's calit urer's published specific | oration facility. Unless |



Lam Environmental Services Limited

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

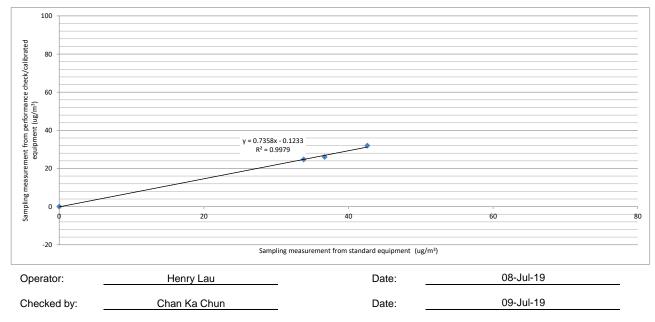
| Portable Dust Meter | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------------------|--|
| Туре | : | Particulare Monitor | |
| Manufacturer | : _ | MET ONE INSTRUMENTS | |
| Model Number | : _ | 831 | |
| Serial Number | : _ | X19298 | |
| Performance Check Date | : | 08-Jul-19 | |
| Standard Equipment | | | |
| Туре | : _ | High Volume Sampler | |
| Manufacturer | : _ | TISCH | |
| Model Number | : _ | TE-5170 | |
| Equipment Number | : | HVS018 | |
| Last Calibration Date | : | 08-Jul-19 | |

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

| Trial no. in 1-hr period | Time | Mean Pressure (hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | Concentration in ug/m ³ (Standard equipment) (Y - Axis) | Concentration in ug/m ³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) (X - Axis) |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--|---|
| Zero Check | 8/7/2019 12:38 | 1008 | 29 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 8/7/2019 08:23 | 1008 | 29 | 43 | 32 |
| 2 | 8/7/2019 09:26 | 1002 | 28 | 37 | 26 |
| 3 | 8/7/2019 10:30 | 1002 | 28 | 34 | 25 |

* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

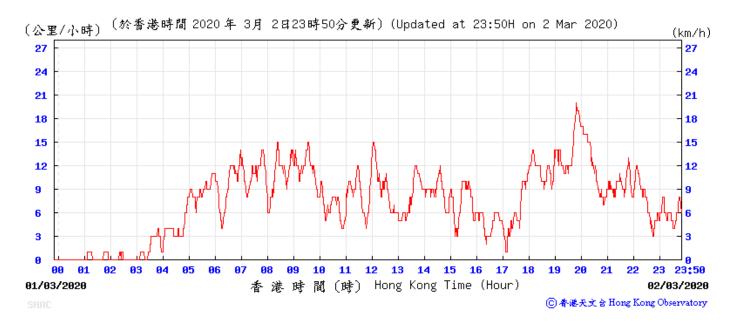


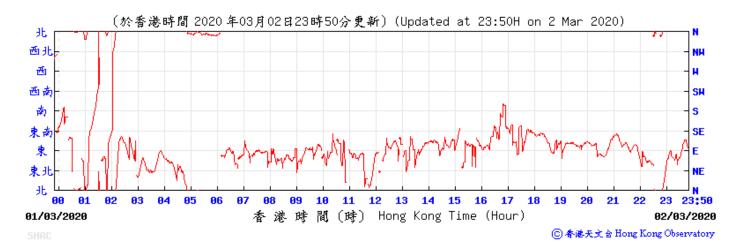


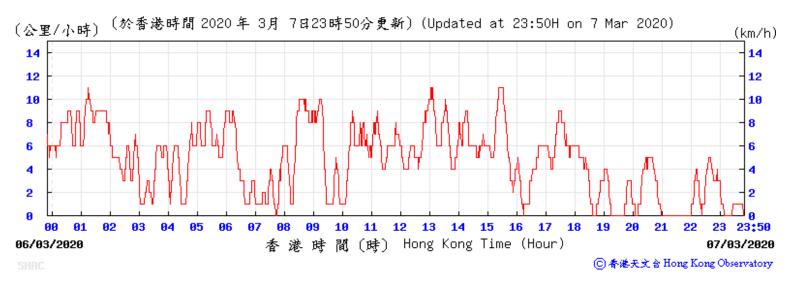


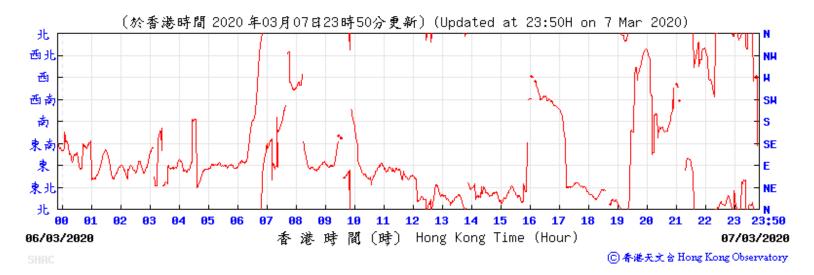
Appendix 4.3

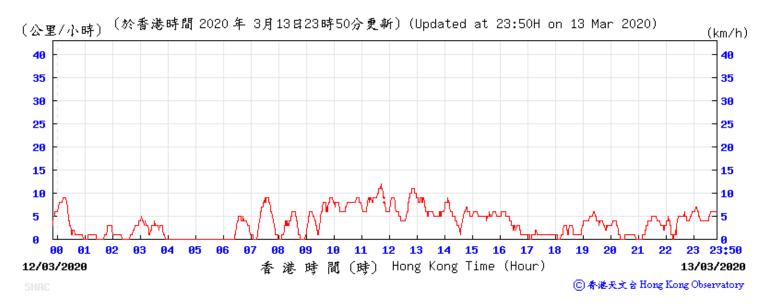
Wind data extracted from Sha Tin HKO Automatic Weather Station

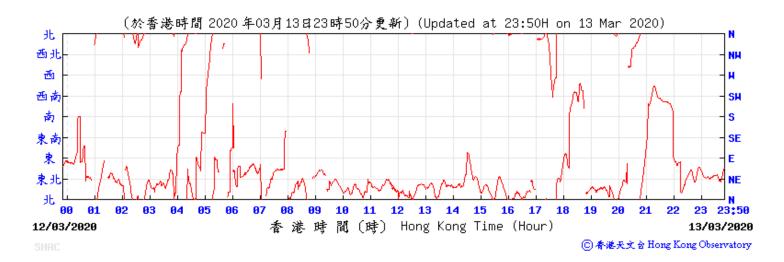


























> Climate > Climate Information Service > Daily Extract

Daily Extract

| aily Extrac | t of Meteoro | logical Obs | ervation | | | ▼ Month 3 | ▼ Go | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | | Hong Kong Observatory | | | | | | | King's Park | Waglan Is | Waglan Island^ | |
| Day | Mean Pressure (hPa) | Air Absolute Daily Max (deg. C) | Tempera Mean (deg. C) | ture Absolute Daily Min (deg. C) | Mean Dew Point (deg. C) | Mean Relative Humidity (%) | Mean Amount of Cloud (%) | Total Rainfall (mm) | Total Bright Sunshine (hours) | Prevailing Wind Direction (degrees) | Mear Winc Spee (km/h | |
| 01 | 1014.2 | 26.6 | 22.8 | 20.4 | 19.5 | 82 | 21 | 0.0 | 10.0 | *** | *** | |
| 02 | 1017.6 | 21.8 | 20.1 | 18.8 | 17.3 | 84 | 69 | Trace | 0.0 | *** | *** | |
| 03 | 1018.2 | 21.0 | 19.4 | 18.2 | 16.0 | 81 | 89 | Trace | 0.4 | *** | *** | |
| 04 | 1018.0 | 21.5 | 19.9 | 18.2 | 17.1 | 84 | 88 | 3.1 | 0.0 | *** | *** | |
| 05 | 1019.4 | 20.7 | 18.2 | 16.5 | 15.6 | 85 | 88 | 0.4 | 3.4 | *** | *** | |
| 06 | 1017.5 | 19.8 | 18.3 | 17.2 | 14.7 | 80 | 88 | Trace | 1.8 | *** | *** | |
| 07 | 1014.0 | 24.3 | 20.6 | 18.8 | 18.5 | 88 | 86 | Trace | 2.2 | *** | *** | |
| 08 | 1010.7 | 23.6 | 22.1 | 20.9 | 20.7 | 92 | 90 | Trace | 0.4 | *** | *** | |
| 09 | 1008.5 | 26.8 | 23.4 | 20.8 | 21.4 | 89 | 90 | Trace | 1.3 | *** | *** | |
| 10 | 1013.3 | 26.7 | 23.4 | 20.7 | 16.5 | 67 | 70 | Trace | 8.5 | *** | *** | |
| 11 | 1017.7 | 20.8 | 19.2 | 17.9 | 13.9 | 72 | 89 | Trace | 0.9 | *** | *** | |
| 12 | 1015.7 | 20.2 | 19.2 | 18.0 | 17.4 | 89 | 88 | Trace | 0.0 | *** | *** | |
| 13 | 1015.7 | 25.0 | 21.4 | 19.3 | 19.8 | 91 | 89 | 0.0 | 3.4 | *** | *** | |
| 14 | 1017.6 | 25.9 | 21.6 | 19.8 | 17.5 | 78 | 72 | 0.4 | 7.3 | *** | *** | |
| 15 | 1019.3 | 23.0 | 20.2 | 18.9 | 14.5 | 70 | 76 | 0.0 | 5.4 | *** | *** | |
| 16 | 1019.7 | 22.8 | 20.3 | 18.5 | 15.8 | 75 | 70 | 0.0 | 8.1 | *** | *** | |
| 17 | 1018.7 | 21.7 | 20.3 | 19.5 | 16.6 | 79 | 83 | 0.0 | 0.6 | *** | *** | |
| 18 | 1015.8 | 21.6 | 20.5 | 19.7 | 18.1 | 86 | 79 | 10.7 | 0.0 | *** | *** | |
| 19 | 1014.7 | 23.0 | 21.1 | 20.3 | 19.1 | 88 | 89 | 0.8 | 0.3 | *** | *** | |
| 20 | 1015.4 | 23.0 | 21.2 | 20.5 | 18.9 | 87 | 88 | 0.4 | 0.2 | *** | *** | |
| 21 | 1015.4 | 23.0 | 21.2 | 20.2 | 20.1 | 94 | 87 | 0.2 | 0.4 | *** | *** | |
| 22 | 1014.0 | 28.5 | 24.2 | 21.6 | 21.1 | 84 | 44 | 0.0 | 9.7 | *** | *** | |
| 23 | 1014.2 | 28.5 | 24.6 | 22.0 | 21.0 | 81 | 37 | 0.0 | 10.7 | *** | *** | |
| 24 | 1015.3 | 26.6 | 22.8 | 21.0 | 19.5 | 82 | 70 | Trace | 6.3 | *** | *** | |

https://www.hko.gov.hk/en/cis/dailyExtract.htm?y=2020&m=03

Daily Extract

| | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
|------------|--------|------|------|------|------|----|----|-------|------|-----|----------|--|--|
| 25 | 1014.2 | 26.5 | 22.8 | 21.2 | 19.7 | 83 | 88 | Trace | 4.3 | *** | *** | | |
| 26 | 1013.5 | 26.3 | 23.3 | 22.0 | 21.5 | 90 | 77 | 1.0 | 2.9 | *** | *** | | |
| 27 | 1013.0 | 27.7 | 24.4 | 22.4 | 21.9 | 86 | 73 | Trace | 5.9 | *** | *** | | |
| 28 | 1013.3 | 25.9 | 22.8 | 19.8 | 21.3 | 91 | 89 | 9.8 | 1.6 | *** | *** | | |
| 29 | 1013.5 | 21.9 | 20.2 | 19.1 | 18.7 | 91 | 90 | 2.2 | 0.2 | *** | *** | | |
| 30 | 1012.2 | 21.4 | 20.4 | 19.7 | 19.5 | 95 | 96 | 6.5 | 0.0 | *** | *** | | |
| 31 | 1013.1 | 21.3 | 20.3 | 19.2 | 19.5 | 95 | 98 | 5.8 | 0.0 | *** | *** | | |
| Mean/Total | 1015.3 | 23.8 | 21.3 | 19.7 | 18.5 | 84 | 79 | 41.3 | 96.2 | *** | *** | | |
| Normal? | 1016.0 | 21.4 | 19.1 | 17.2 | 15.7 | 82 | 79 | 82.2 | 90.8 | 060 | 23.0 | | |
| • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*** unavailable

^ Information of wind direction and wind speed for Waglan Island are based on automatic weather station data since January 1989

Trace means rainfall less than 0.05 mm

? 1981-2010 Climatological Normal, unless otherwise specified





Appendix 5.1

Monitoring Schedules for Reporting Month and Next Month

Contract No. SPW 25/2018 Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction Tentative Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule

| March 2020 | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday | | | | |
| 1-Mar | | 3-Mar | 4-Mar | 5-Mar | 6-Mar | 7-Mar | | | | |
| | AQM (AM1, AM2, AM4, AM5) NM (CM1, CM3, CM4, CM5) | | | | | AQM (AM1, AM2, AM4, AM5) | | | | |
| 8-Mar | 9-Mar | 10-Mar | 11-Mar | 12-Mar | 13-Mar | 14-Mar | | | | |
| | | | | | AQM (AM1, AM2, AM4, AM5) NM (CM1, CM3, CM4, CM5) | | | | | |
| 15-Mar | 16-Mar | 17-Mar | 18-Mar | 19-Mar | 20-Mar | 21-Mar | | | | |
| | | | | AQM (AM1, AM2, AM4, AM5) NM (CM1, CM3, CM4, CM5) | | | | | | |
| 22-Mar | 23-Mar | 24-Mar | 25-Mar | 26-Mar | 27-Mar | 28-Mar | | | | |
| | | | AQM (AM1, AM2, AM4, AM5) NM (CM1, CM3, CM4, CM5) | NM (CM4_00:01-05:30) | | | | | | |
| 29-Mar | 30-Mar | 31-Mar | 1-Apr | 2-Apr | 3-Apr | 4-Apr | | | | |
| | | AQM (AM1, AM2, AM4, AM5) NM (CM1, CM3, CM4, CM5) | | | | | | | | |

Remark:

1. AQM: Air Quality Monitoring

NM: Noise Monitoring, the monitoring dates are tentative and are subject to change

Contract No. SPW 25/2018 Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction Tentative Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule

| | | | April 2020 | | | |
|--------|--|---|---|---|------------------------------------|----------|
| Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday |
| 29-Mar | 30-Mar | 31-Mar AQM (AM1, AM2, AM4, AM5) NM (CM1, CM3, CM4, CM5) | 1-Apr | 2-Apr | 3-Apr | 4-Apr |
| 5-Apr | 6-Apr AQM (AM1, AM2, AM4, AM5) NM (CM1, CM3, CM4, CM5) | 7-Apr | 8-Apr AQM (AM1, AM2, AM4, AM5) | 9-Apr | 10-Apr | 11-Apr |
| 12-Apr | 13-Apr | 14-Apr AQM (AM1, AM2, AM4, AM5) NM (CM1, CM3, CM4, CM5) | 15-Apr | 16-Apr | 17-Apr AQM (AM1, AM2, AM4, AM5) | 18-Apr |
| 19-Apr | 20-Apr | 21-Apr | 22-Apr | 23-Apr AQM (AM1, AM2, AM4, AM5) NM (CM1, CM3, CM4, CM5) | 24-Apr | 25-Apr |
| 26-Apr | 27-Apr | 28-Apr | 29-Apr AQM (AM1, AM2, AM4, AM5) NM (CM1, CM3, CM4, CM5) | 30-Apr | 1-May | 2-May |

Remark:

1. AQM: Air Quality Monitoring

NM: Noise Monitoring, the monitoring dates are tentative and are subject to change



Appendix 5.2

Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations

Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM1 - Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

| Action Level (µg/m3) - | 294 |
|------------------------|-----|
| Limit Level (µg/m3) - | 500 |

| Date | Weather Condition | Time | Mass Concentration (µg/m3) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 2-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:54 | 41 |
| 2-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:55 | 31 |
| 2-Mar-20 | Fine | 13:01 | 39 |
| 7-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:55 | 74 |
| 7-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:56 | 55 |
| 7-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:57 | 61 |
| 13-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:40 | 59 |
| 13-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:41 | 48 |
| 13-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:42 | 45 |
| 19-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:48 | 55 |
| 19-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:49 | 45 |
| 19-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:50 | 45 |
| 25-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:55 | 120 |
| 25-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:56 | 118 |
| 25-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:57 | 99 |
| 31-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:33 | 9 |
| 31-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:34 | 9 |
| 31-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:35 | 8 |

Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM2 - Block H, Kam Tai Court

| Action Level (µg/m3) - | 325 |
|------------------------|-----|
| Limit Level (µg/m3) - | 500 |

| Date | Weather Condition | Time | Mass Concentration (µg/m3) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 2-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:09 | 63 |
| 2-Mar-20 | Fine | 13:01 | 78 |
| 2-Mar-20 | Fine | 14:02 | 75 |
| 7-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:45 | 85 |
| 7-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:46 | 84 |
| 7-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:47 | 96 |
| 13-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:57 | 69 |
| 13-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:58 | 80 |
| 13-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:59 | 64 |
| 19-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:56 | 43 |
| 19-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:57 | 54 |
| 19-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:58 | 51 |
| 25-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:51 | 147 |
| 25-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:52 | 102 |
| 25-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:53 | 101 |
| 31-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:57 | 6 |
| 31-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:58 | 4 |
| 31-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:59 | 5 |

Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten

| Action Level (µg/m3) - | 297 |
|------------------------|-----|
| Limit Level (µg/m3) - | 500 |

| Date | Weather Condition | Time | Mass Concentration (µg/m3) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 2-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:58 | 110 |
| 2-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:59 | 124 |
| 2-Mar-20 | Fine | 13:02 | 134 |
| 7-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:51 | 62 |
| 7-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:52 | 75 |
| 7-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:53 | 66 |
| 13-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:58 | 74 |
| 13-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:59 | 72 |
| 13-Mar-20 | Fine | 11:00 | 68 |
| 19-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:52 | 49 |
| 19-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:53 | 66 |
| 19-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:54 | 74 |
| 25-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:27 | 75 |
| 25-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:28 | 89 |
| 25-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:29 | 77 |
| 31-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:23 | 11 |
| 31-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:24 | 8 |
| 31-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:25 | 6 |

Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM5 - The NAAC Harmony Manor

| Action Level (µg/m3) - | 349 |
|------------------------|-----|
| Limit Level (µg/m3) - | 500 |

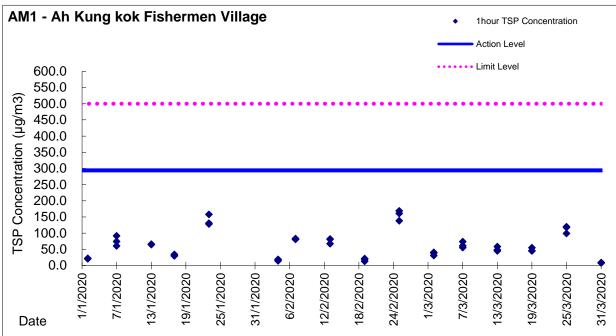
| Date | Weather Condition | Time | Mass Concentration (µg/m3) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 2-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:44 | 50 |
| 2-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:45 | 54 |
| 2-Mar-20 | Fine | 13:02 | 59 |
| 7-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:20 | 53 |
| 7-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:21 | 52 |
| 7-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:22 | 44 |
| 13-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:00 | 99 |
| 13-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:01 | 75 |
| 13-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:02 | 76 |
| 19-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:53 | 57 |
| 19-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:54 | 59 |
| 19-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:55 | 90 |
| 25-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:52 | 148 |
| 25-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:53 | 132 |
| 25-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:54 | 113 |
| 31-Mar-20 | Fine | 08:48 | 9 |
| 31-Mar-20 | Fine | 09:49 | 8 |
| 31-Mar-20 | Fine | 10:50 | 9 |

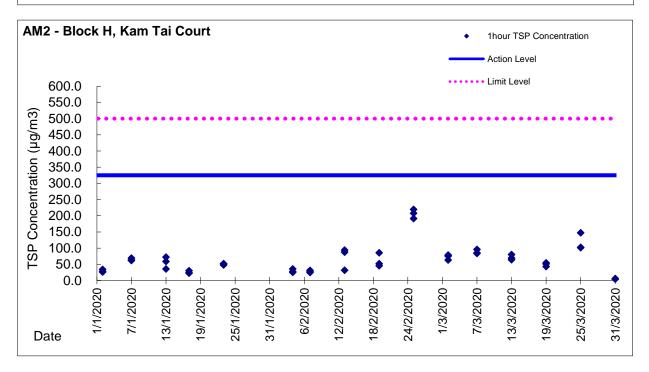


Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns -

Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

Graphic Presentation of TSP Result



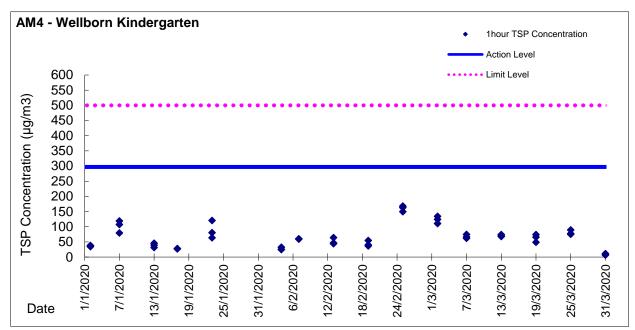


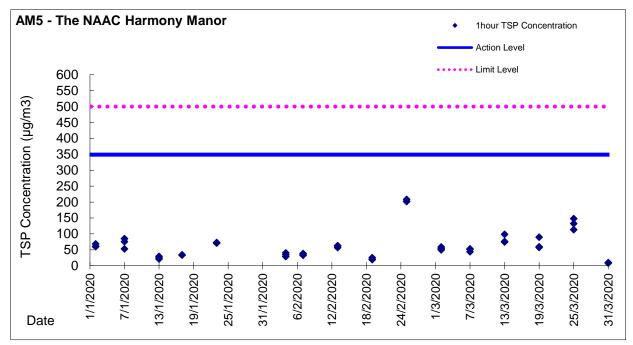


Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns -

Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

Graphic Presentation of TSP Result







Appendix 5.3

Noise Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations



Noise Monitoring Result

Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)

Location: CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten

| | | | | Measure | ement Noi | se Level | Limit Level |
|------------|-------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Date | Time | Weather | Wind Speed | Leq | L10 | L90 | Leq |
| | | | (m/s) | | Unit | : dB(A), (3 | 30min) |
| 02/03/2020 | 14:00 | Cloudy | 0.3 | 55.9 | 57.0 | 54.0 | 70 |
| 13/03/2020 | 15:00 | Cloudy | 0.0 | 57.6 | 61.5 | 55.5 | 70 |
| 19/03/2020 | 11:15 | Cloudy | 0.0 | 51.5 | 54.0 | 46.0 | 70 |
| 25/03/2020 | 10:50 | Cloudy | 0.7 | 56.9 | 59.0 | 50.0 | 70 |
| 31/03/2020 | 10:05 | Fine | 0.0 | 52.4 | 55.0 | 47.5 | 70 |

* Limit level of noise monitoring station CM1 was adjusted to 65dB(A) during examination period.

| Location: | CM3 - R/F | S.K.H. Ma On Shai | n Holy Spirit | Primary School |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Location. | | 0.11.11.11.01.01.01.01.01 | Thory Opinic | |

| | | | | Measure | ement Noi | se Level | Limit Level |
|------------|-------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Date | Time | Weather | Wind Speed | Leq | L10 | L90 | Leq |
| | | | (m/s) | | Unit | : dB(A), (3 | 30min) |
| 02/03/2020 | 10:30 | Cloudy | 0.2 | 62.7 | 64.0 | 60.0 | 70 |
| 13/03/2020 | 09:30 | Cloudy | 0.3 | 62.5 | 67.0 | 58.0 | 70 |
| 19/03/2020 | 09:20 | Cloudy | 0.0 | 65.3 | 67.0 | 63.0 | 70 |
| 25/03/2020 | 08:45 | Cloudy | 0.0 | 63.8 | 66.5 | 57.5 | 70 |
| 31/03/2020 | 08:40 | Fine | 0.0 | 62.7 | 65.5 | 58.0 | 70 |

* Limit level of noise monitoring station CM3 was adjusted to 65dB(A) during examination period.

Location:

CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

| | | | | Measure | ement Noi | se Level | Limit Level |
|------------|-------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| Date | Time | Weather | Wind Speed | Leq | L10 | L90 | Leq |
| | | | (m/s) | | Unit | :: dB(A), (3 | 30min) |
| 02/03/2020 | 11:15 | Cloudy | 0.3 | 60.6 | 62.5 | 57.5 | 75 |
| 13/03/2020 | 10:30 | Cloudy | 0.0 | 69.1 | 70.5 | 60.0 | 75 |
| 19/03/2020 | 9:55 | Cloudy | 0.0 | 65.6 | 68.5 | 61.5 | 75 |
| 25/03/2020 | 11:30 | Cloudy | 0.0 | 61.4 | 63.5 | 57.0 | 75 |
| 31/03/2020 | 10:45 | Fine | 0.0 | 62.7 | 65.0 | 58.5 | 75 |

Location: CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor

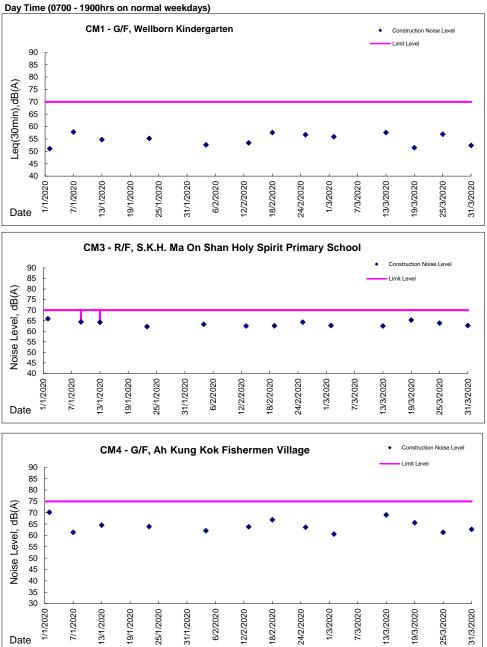
| | | | | Measurement Noise Level | | | Limit Level |
|------------|-------|---------|------------|-------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| Date | Time | Weather | Wind Speed | Leq | L10 | L90 | Leq |
| | | | (m/s) | | Unit | : dB(A), (3 | 30min) |
| 02/03/2020 | 15:15 | Cloudy | 0.5 | 60.9 | 62.5 | 54.0 | 75 |
| 13/03/2020 | 11:25 | Cloudy | 0.7 | 63.1 | 65.0 | 50.5 | 75 |
| 19/03/2020 | 10:30 | Cloudy | 0.1 | 63.0 | 65.5 | 57.5 | 75 |
| 25/03/2020 | 13:00 | Cloudy | 0.0 | 62.7 | 66.0 | 56.5 | 75 |
| 31/03/2020 | 11:25 | Fine | 0.0 | 63.2 | 66.5 | 57.0 | 75 |

* Free field correction (Additional 3dB(A)) was made on CM1&CM4 measurement result



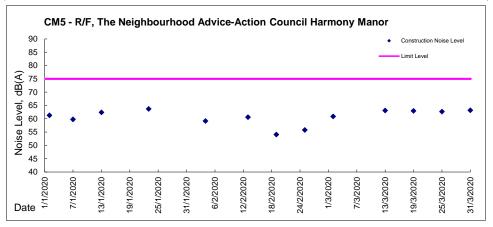
Date

Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result





Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)





Noise Monitoring Result

Restricted Time (2300 - 0700hrs on next day)

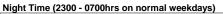
| | | | | Measurement Noise Level | | | Baseline level range (mean level) | Limit Level (Basic Noise Level) |
|-----------|-------|---------|------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Date | Time | Weather | Wind Speed | Leq | L10 | L90 | Leq | Leq |
| | | | m/s | Unit: | dB(A), (5 | -min) | | - |
| | 01:30 | | | 54.1 | 55.9 | 51.7 | 45.0.02.0 (man 50.0) | 50 |
| | 01:35 | | Cloudy 0 | 54.3 | 56.3 | 51.2 | | |
| 26/3/2020 | 01:40 | Claudu | | 54.0 | 57.2 | 48.4 | | |
| 20/3/2020 | 01:45 | Cioudy | | 53.0 | 55.7 | 48.9 | 45.6-63.2 (mean 52.8) | |
| | 01:50 | | | 52.9 | 54.8 | 49.3 | | |
| | 01:55 | | | 53.9 | 56.4 | 47.9 | | |

Location: CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

Note: baseline correction was carried out and the maximum corrected noise levels which solely represent the noise level of construction works was 48.9dB(A), therefore there was no exceedance after correction. As such, the Event and Action Plan was not triggered.



Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result







Appendix 5.4

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Name of Department: <u>Drainage Services Department</u>

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>March 2020</u> [to be submitted not later than the 15th day of each month following reporting month]

| | Ac | | • • | ls Generated Mont | hly | | Actual Quantities | of C&D Wastes C | Generated Monthly | |
|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | (a)=(b)+(c)+(d)+(e) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) | (g) | (h) | (i) | (j) |
| Month | Total Quantity | Broken Concrete | Reused in the | Reused in other | Disposed as | Metals | Paper/cardboard | Plastics | | Others, e.g. general |
| | Generated | (see Note 3) | Contract | Projects | Public Fill | | packaging | (see Note 2) | Chemical Waste | refuse disposed at |
| | | | | | | | | | | Landfill |
| | (in '000m ³) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in L) | (in tonne) |
| Jan-20 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.063 | 5.297 | 0.011 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0 | 19.72 |
| Feb-20 | 14.478 | 0.038 | 0.000 | 14.049 | 0.391 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 320 | 78.23 |
| Mar-20 | 11.909 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 11.230 | 0.679 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.106 | 0.0 | 51.82 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-total | 26.387 | 0.038 | 0.063 | 30.576 | 1.081 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.106 | 320.000 | 149.77 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 26.387 | 0.038 | 0.063 | 30.576 | 1.081 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.106 | 320.000 | 149.77 |

(All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places.)

Notes:

(1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.

(2) Plastics refer to plastics bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.

(3) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.

(4) If necessary, use the conversion factor: 1 full load of 24T, 30T & 38T dumping truck is equivalent to 5 m^3 , 7m^3 , & 10.5m^3 by volume respectiverly.

(5) Conversion factors for reporting purpose:

Excavated: $rock = 2.0 tonnes/m^3$, $soil = 1.8 tonnes/m^3$, broken concrete and bitumen = 2.4 tonnes/m³, Slurry = 2.8 tonnes/m³



Appendix 6.1

Event Action Plans



Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality

| EVENT | | ACTION | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| EVENI | ET | IEC | ER | CONTRACTOR |
| ACTION LEVEL | | | | |
| 1. Action level being exceedance by one sampling | Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform Contractor, IEC and ER; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; and Increase monitoring frequency to daily. | Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; and Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. | 1. Notify Contractor. | Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Implement remedial measures; and Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate |
| 2. Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling | Identify source; Inform Contractor, IEC and ER; Advise the Contractor and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Repeat measurements to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with Contractor, IEC and ER; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. | Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; and Amend proposal as appropriate. |



Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality (Con't)

| EVENT | | ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EVENI | ET | • | IEC | ER | CO | NTRACTOR | | | | | | | |
| LIMIT LEVEL | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Limit level exceedance by one sampling | 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. | Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; and Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. | Check monitoring data s by ET; Discuss amongst ER, E Contractor on the potent remedial actions; Review Contractor's rem actions whenever neces assure their effectivenes advise the ER according Supervise implementation remedial measures. | c, and 2. Notify Contractor; al 3. Ensure remedial mean properly implemente edial sary to s and by; and | ting; asures 2. | Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; and Amend proposal if appropriate. | | | | | | | |
| 2. Limit level exceedance by two or more consecutive sampling | 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. | Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; Identify source; Repeat measurement to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | Check monitoring data s by the ET; Discuss amongst ER, E Contractor on the potent remedial actions; Review Contractor's rer actions whenever neces assure their effectivenes advise the ER according Supervise the implement remedial measures. | of exceedance in wri, and2.alIn consultation with taland IEC, agree withContractor on the rernedialmeasures to be implesary to3.s andof remedial measurey;4. | ting; he ET the 2. nedial emented; 3. nentation s; and ues, n of the und 4. or to stop until the 5. | Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is | | | | | | | |



Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

| EVENT | | ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | ET | IEC | ER | CONTRACTOR | | | | | | | | | |
| Action Level | Notify IEC and Contractor; Carry out investigation; Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. | Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and Supervise the implementation of remedial measures | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; and Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. | Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; and Implement noise mitigation proposals. | | | | | | | | | |
| Limit Level | Identify source; Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; Repeat measurements to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Resubmit proposal if problem still not under control; and Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. | | | | | | | | | |



Appendix 6.2

Summary for Notification of Exceedance



| Ref no. | Date | Location | Parameters (Unit) | Measured | Action Level | Limit Level | Follow-up action |
|---------|------|----------|-------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



Appendix 8.1

Complaint Log



Environmental Complaints Log

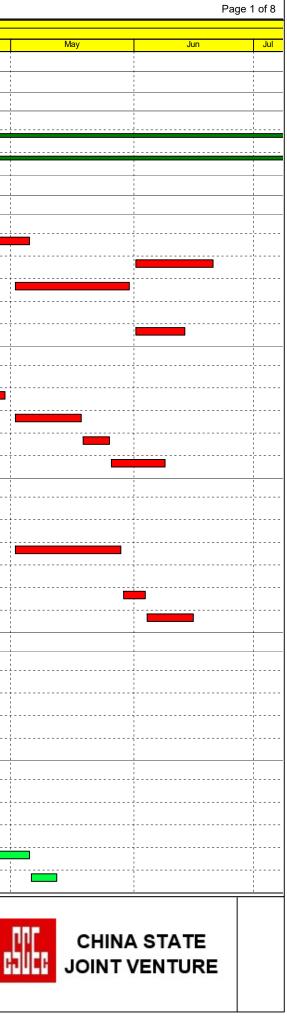
| Complaint Log No. | Date of Complaint | Received From and Received By | Location of Complainant | Nature of Complaint | Outcome | Status |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | A public complaint regarding construction dust received by DSD on 29 July 2019 was subsequently referred to ET on 6 August 2019. The complainant reported that exposed slope surface without any covering at Portion 6. Based on the information provided by the Contractor, the concerned area was under slope cutting and filling works for temporary haul road construction. | |
| | | | | | Based on the observation on 6 August 2019 and weekly site inspection on 7 August 2019, the concerned slope was observed covered with the tarpaulin sheets to alleviate the potential dust impact to the surroundings. | Interim investigatio |
| 190808 | 29 July 2019 | DSD | Construction site area Portion 6 | Exposed slope surface without any covering was observed at Portion 6 | Upon review on the monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM2 - Block H, Kam Tai Court and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten (located nearest to the concerned slope) during the 1hr TSP monitoring on 23 July 2019 and 29 July 2019 respectively. | n report was issue on 16 August 2019 |
| | | | | | Follow up site inspection was conducted by the Environmental Team on 07 August 2019 and it was observed that the slope at Portion 6 was properly covered. | |
| | | | | | Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to enhance the dust suppression measure by providing adequate watering to any exposed surface during cutting slope and fill works to avoid potential dust impact to the surroundings. | |



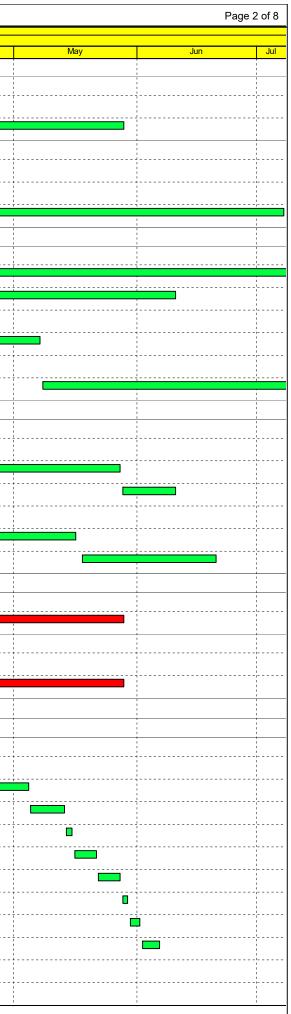
Appendix 9.1

Construction Programme of Individual Contracts

| D D | Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns (8-Mar-20) | Original | Start | Finish | | onth Rolling Pr | Late Finish | | | |
|---------------------|--|----------|--------------------|------------|---------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | Duration | | | Journoa | Lais Cult | | Feb | Mar | 2 Apr |
| elocation of S | Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns - Si | te Prepa | ration & Ac | cess Tunne | el | | | | | |
| Preliminary W | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| Preliminary Work | | | | | | | | | | |
| Preliminary Wo | | | | | | | | | | |
| A11980 | Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees | 836 | 28-Feb-19 A | 28-Dec-21 | 0 | 28-Dec-21 | 28-Dec-21 | | · | I I |
| A12340 | Establishment Works to landscape softworks (Section 7) | 719 | 23-Jul-19A | 28-Dec-21 | 0 | 23-Jul-19 | 28-Dec-21 | | | |
| cose Poad | to Main Portal Area | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel Bridge | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 1 |
| North Tower of | Steel Bridge | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| A10293 | Abutment (North Ramp) | 26 | 30-Mar-20 | 05-May-20 | -15 | 12-Mar-20 | 15-Apr-20 | | | |
| A10295 | North Ramp (GL13-16/A1-C) fabrication complete & ready to delivery on site (60% | 18 | 01-Jun-20 | 20-Jun-20 | -55 | 21-Mar-20 | 15-Apr-20 | | | |
| A10296 | workers resume work on 26-Feb-20) North Ramp (GL11-13/A1-C) fabrication complete & ready to delivery on site (60% | 25 | 02-May-20 | 30-May-20 | -55 | 21-Feb-20 | 20-Mar-20 | | | , , , |
| | workers resume work on 26-Feb-20) | | - | | | | | | | |
| A10300 | Steel Piers & deck erection (North Tower) | 13 | 04-Mar-20 A | 18-Mar-20 | -11 | 25-Feb-20 | 05-Mar-20 | | | |
| A10303 | North Ramp (GL11-13/A1-C) steel work installation | 12 | 01-Jun-20 | 13-Jun-20 | -31 | 23-Apr-20 | 08-May-20 | | | |
| South Tower of | Steel Bridge | | | | | | | | | |
| A10340 | Abutment (South Ramp) | 62 | 03-Jan-20 A | 23-Mar-20 | 0 | 07-Mar-20 | 21-Mar-20 | | | |
| A10345 | Steel Piers & deck (South Tower & Ramp) fabrication & delivery on site (60% workers resume work on 26-Feb-20) | 28 | 24-Mar-20 | 29-Apr-20 | -55 | 13-Jan-20 | 20-Feb-20 | | | |
| A10350 | Steel Piers & deck erection (South Tower & Ramp) | 14 | 02-May-20 | 18-May-20 | -29 | 23-Mar-20 | 08-Apr-20 | | | |
| A10356 | Concreting slab for South Ramp | 6 | 19 - May-20 | 25-May-20 | -29 | 09-Apr-20 | 18-Apr-20 | | | |
| A10360 | Barrier | 12 | 26-May-20 | 08-Jun-20 | -29 | 20-Apr-20 | 05-May-20 | | | |
| | | | 20 may 20 | | | 207.0120 | 00 110 20 | | 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 |
| Main Span A10371 | Temp Tower for Main Span erection | 14 | 07-Mar-20 A | 23-Mar-20 | -17 | 20-Feb-20 | 05-Mar-20 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| A10372 | Main Span (North Side) steel work fabrication & delivery on site (60% workers resume work on 26-Feb-20) | 71 | 21-Dec-19 A | 23-Mar-20 | -55 | 27-Dec-19 | 11-Jan-20 | | | |
| A10373 | Main Span (South Side) steel work fabrication & delivery on site (60% workers resume work on 26-Feb-20) | 23 | 02 - May-20 | 28-May-20 | -21 | 01-Apr-20 | 04-May-20 | | | |
| A10375 | Main Span (North Side) steel work installation | 5 | 24-Mar-20 | 28-Mar-20 | -15 | 06-Mar-20 | 11-Mar-20 | | - | |
| A10377 | Main Span (South Side) steel work installation | 5 | 29-May-20 | 03-Jun-20 | -21 | 05-May-20 | 09-May-20 | | | |
| A10378 | Welding & Testing (Main span) | 10 | 04-Jun-20 | 15-Jun-20 | -21 | 11-May-20 | 21-May-20 | | | |
| Noise Barrier | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| A10800 | NB post installation - NB1 (0-75m) | 13 | 09-Mar-20 | 23-Mar-20 | 502 | 19-Nov-21 | 03-Dec-21 | | | |
| A10810 | NB panel installation - NB1 (0-75m) | 13 | 24-Mar-20 | 08-Apr-20 | 502 | 04-Dec-21 | 18-Dec-21 | | | |
| A10850 | NB post installation - NB1 (75-150m) | 13 | 24-Mar-20 | 08-Apr-20 | 502 | 04-Dec-21 | 18-Dec-21 | | | |
| A10860 | NB panel installation - NB1 (75-150m) | 7 | 09-Apr-20 | 20-Apr-20 | 502 | 20-Dec-21 | 29-Dec-21 | | | |
| | panei instaliation - No I (73-13011) | / | 09-Api-20 | 20-Api-20 | 502 | 20-Dec-21 | 29-Dec-21 | | | |
| NB3 | | | 00 M 00 | 4444 00 | 405 | 00.0.101 | 05 N 04 | | | |
| A10940 | Excavation - NB3 (0-25m) | 6 | 09-Mar-20 | 14-Mar-20 | 485 | 30-Oct-21 | 05-Nov-21 | | | |
| A10950 | Footing & wall structure - NB3 (0-25m) | 25 | 16-Mar-20 | 17-Apr-20 | 485 | 06-Nov-21 | 04-Dec-21 | | | |
| A10960 | Backfill - NB3 (0-25m) | 7 | 18-Apr-20 | 25-Apr-20 | 485 | 06-Dec-21 | 13-Dec-21 | | | |
| A10970 | NB post installation - NB3 (0-25m) | 6 | 27-Apr-20 | 05-May-20 | 485 | 14-Dec-21 | 20-Dec-21 | | | |
| A10980 | NB panel installation - NB3 (0-25m) | 6 | 06-May-20 | 12-May-20 | 485 | 21-Dec-21 | 29-Dec-21 | | | |
| Domainin-1 | dEffet Drois at ID, MD005 (0000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Remaining Level | | | | | | | t No. DC/20 | | _ | |
| Actual Work | Data Date: 08-Mar-20 | | | | | | - | ent Works to | | |
| Remaining Work | | | | Site | Prepara | ation and | Access Tu | nnel Constru | uction | |
| Critical Remaining | gWork Primavera Systems, Inc. | | | | 3 | Month R | olling Prog | ramme | | |
| Milestone | | | | | | | | | | |



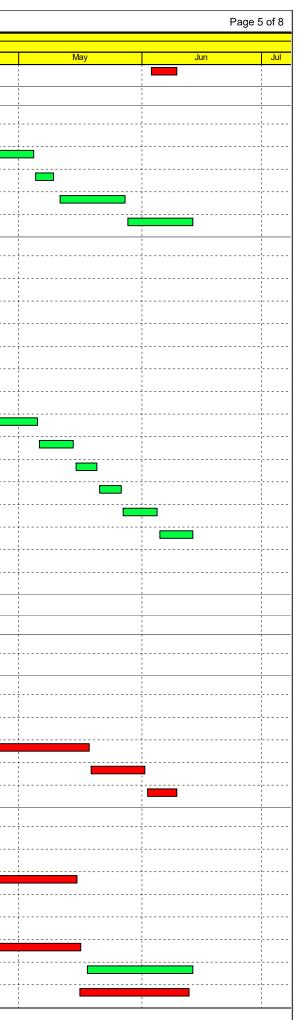
| | wage Treatment Works to Caverns (8-Mar-20) | Original | Start | Finish | | onth Rolling Pro | Late Finish | | | 1 | |
|----------------------|--|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----|------------------|----------------|-----|---|-------|---------------------------------------|
| | | Original Duration | | | | | | Feb | | Mar | Apr |
| Water Mains Divers | bn | | | | | | | | : | | |
| DN600 Water Mai | n | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| A10550 J | lacking pit at CHA 80.2 (Port on 4) | 82 | 28-Dec-19 A | 14-Apr-20 | 160 | 21-Sep-20 | 24-Oct-20 | | | | |
| A10560 J | lacking pit at CHA 115.1 (Portion 6) | 36 | 15-Apr-20 | 28-May-20 | 160 | 27-Oct-20 | 07-Dec-20 | | | | |
| DN450 Water Mai | n | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | ELS (CHB 0 - 37) | 15 | 09-Mar-20 | 25-Mar-20 | 174 | 09-Oct-20 | 27-Oct-20 | | | | |
| A10670 E | Excavation (CHB 0 - 37) | 21 | 26-Mar-20 | 23-Apr-20 | 174 | 28-Oct-20 | 20-Nov-20 | | | | I |
| A10680 L | aying DN450 (CHB 0 - 37) | 60 | 24-Apr-20 | 07-Jul-20 | 174 | 21-Nov-20 | 02-Feb-21 | | | | |
| Drainage Works | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Mui Tsz Lam Road | l Realignment | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Drainage work from SMH2010 to 2011 (2mh ~6 to 7.5m depth) | 90 | 03-Apr-20 | 25-Jul-20 | 99 | 06-Aug-20 | 21-Nov-20 | | | | |
| A13141 C | Drainage work from SMH1010 (3mh ~6.5 to 7.5m depth) | 50 | 08-Apr-20 | 10-Jun-20 | 46 | 06-Jun-20 | 05-Aug-20 | | | | |
| A13220 E | Drainage work - SMH1015 (1mh ~8m depth) | 50 | 08-Feb-20 A | 07-Apr-20 | 46 | 08-May-20 | 05-Jun-20 | | | | · |
| A13230 J | lacking pit in portion 6 for 1350 dia pipe jacking | 28 | 30-Mar-20 | 07-May-20 | 98 | 31-Jul-20 | 01-Sep-20 | | | E | i |
| A13240 J | lacking pit in portion 4 for 1350 dia pipe jacking | 115 | 06-Nov-19 A | 28-Mar-20 | 98 | 10-Jul-20 | 30-Jul-20 | | | | |
| A13250 F | Pipe Jacking for 1350 dia drainage (60m) | 80 | 08-May-20 | 11-Aug-20 | 98 | 02-Sep-20 | 07-Dec-20 | | | | |
| CE073 - Modify Exis | sting Stormwater Drainage for Connection in Portion 4 | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| - | kisting Stormwater Drainage for Connection in Portion 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ELS & Excavation for additional manhole SMH1021 | 18 | 09-Mar-20 | 28-Mar-20 | 231 | 16-Dec-20 | 08-Jan-21 | | | | |
| A13335 C | Construct additional manhole SMH1021 | 45 | 30-Mar-20 | 27-May-20 | 240 | 20-Jan-21 | 19-Mar-21 | | | [| |
| A13360 L | aying 1350 pipe from manhole SMH1021 to existing manhole SMH4051403 | 12 | 28-May-20 | 10-Jun-20 | 240 | 20-Mar-21 | 06-Apr-21 | | | | |
| A13380 E | ELS & Excavation for existing manhole SMH4051403 | 18 | 30-Mar-20 | 23-Apr-20 | 231 | 09-Jan-21 | 29-Jan-21 | | | | * |
| A13385 E | Existing 1050 dia stormwater drainage diversion | 18 | 24-Apr-20 | 16-May-20 | 231 | 30-Jan-21 | 26-Feb-21 | | | | |
| | Modifiy existing manhole SMH4051403 | 30 | 18-May-20 | 20-Jun-20 | 231 | 27-Feb-21 | 06-Apr-21 | | | | |
| Road Works | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Haul Road Under | Ma On Shan Rail | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Haul Road Construction | 88 | 10-Feb-20 A | 28-May-20 | 0 | 09-Mar-20 | 28-May-20 | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | ess connecting Ma On Shan Road | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction Access Connecting Ma On Shan Road construction at Portion 4 | 18 | 09-Mar-20 | 28-Mar-20 | 46 | 08-May-20 | 28-May-20 | | | | - |
| A13420 C | Construction Access Connecting Ma On Shan Road construction at Portion 2 | 52 | 23-Mar-20 | 28-May-20 | 0 | 23-Mar-20 | 28-May-20 | | | | ' - |
| Main Portal Area | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Site Formation for M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Slope SMP 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Soil Nail at 26mpd (Aac1-20 & TN13)-21nos | 6 | 18-Apr-20 | 24-Apr-20 | 296 | 21-Apr-21 | 27-Apr-21 | | | | - - |
| A12840 S | Soil Nail at 24mpd (Aab1-20)-24nos | 6 | 25-Apr-20 | 04-May-20 | 296 | 28-Apr-21 | 05-May-21 | | | | |
| | Excavation (27.8 - 23mpd) | 8 | 05-May-20 | 13-May-20 | 296 | 06-May-21 | 14-May-21 | | | | |
| | Form temp working platform for soil nail at 23mpd | 2 | 14-May-20 | 15-May-20 | 296 | 15-May-21 | 17-May-21 | | | | |
| | Soil Nail at 22.5mpd (Aaa1-18)- 18nos | 5 | 16-May-20 | 21-May-20 | 296 | 18-May-21 | 24-May-21 | | | | |
| | Soil Nail at 20.5mpd (Az1-18 & TN12)-19nos | 5 | 22-May-20 | 27-May-20 | 296 | 25-May-21 | 29-May-21 | | | | - |
| A12890 E | Excavation (23 - 19.5mpd) | 2 | 28-May-20 | 29-May-20 | 296 | 31-May-21 | 01-Jun-21 | | | | |
| A12900 F | orm temp working platform for soil nail at 19.5mpd | 2 | 30-May-20 | 01-Jun-20 | 296 | 02-Jun-21 | 03-Jun-21 | | | | |
| | Soil Nail at 18.5mpd (Ay1-19)-19nos | 5 | 02-Jun-20 | 06-Jun-20 | 296 | 04-Jun-21 | 09-Jun-21 | | | | |
| | Catpatch (4nos) & U-channel at +23mpd (SMP2) | 36 | 24-Feb-20 A | 25-Mar-20 | 397 | 15-Jul-21 | 31-Jul-21 | | | | |
| | Catpatch (1nos) & U-channel at +15.5mpd (SMP2) | 18 | 25-Mar-20 | 20-Apr-20 | 397 | 02-Aug-21 | 21-Aug-21 | | | | - |
| | | 10 | 20 1001-20 | 20770-20 | 551 | 02 / Wg-2 1 | 2 1 / Wg - 2 1 | 1 | | | - |



| D | in Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns (8-Mar-20) | Original | Start | Finish | | onth Rolling Pr | Late Finish | | | | | | age 3 |
|---------------------|---|----------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| D | | Duration | Stalt | THIST | 1014111041 | | Later mish | Feb | Mar | 2020 | May | lup | |
| A13090 | Catpatch (1nos)& U-channel at +8mpd (SMP2) | 18 2 | 20-Apr-20 | 13-May-20 | 397 | 23-Aug-21 | 11-Sep-21 | | IVIAI | Apr | May | Jun | |
| A13100 | Maintenance Stairway (SMP2) | 66 (| 09-Mar-20 | 30-May-20 | 486 | 01-Nov-21 | 19-Jan-22 | | | | | | |
| Tomn Site For | rmation at SMP2 +23mpd Portal Area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A16140 | Excavation & Form temp working platform for soil nail at 15mpd | 7 (| 02-Mar-20 A | 09-Mar-20 | 0 | 09-Mar-20 | 09-Mar-20 | | 1 | | | · | |
| A16150 | GFRP Soil Nail at 15mpd - 15nos (assume) | 4 | 10-Mar-20 | 13-Mar-20 | 100 | 14-Jul-20 | 17-Jul-20 | | | | | | |
| A16170 | GFRP Soil Nail at 13.5mpd - 14nos (assume) | 4 | 14-Mar-20 | 18-Mar-20 | 100 | 18-Jul-20 | 22-Jul-20 | | | | | | |
| A16180 | Excavation & Form temp working platform for soil nail at 11mpd | 2 2 | 20-Mar-20 | 21-Mar-20 | 99 | 23-Jul-20 | 24-Jul-20 | | | | | | |
| A16190 | GFRP Soil Nail at 11mpd - 15nos (assume) | | 23-Mar-20 | 26-Mar-20 | 99 | 25-Jul-20 | 29-Jul-20 | | ······ | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A16210 | GFRP Soil Nail at 9.5mpd - 14nos (assume) | | 27-Mar-20 | 31-Mar-20 | 99 | 30-Jul-20 | 03-Aug-20 | | | | | | |
| A16220 | Excavation to 8mpd - SMP2 Portal Area | 2 (| 01-Apr-20 | 02-Apr-20 | 99 | 04-Aug-20 | 05-Aug-20 | | | | | | |
| A16230 | Tunnel Workre adyto start SMP2 Portal Area | 0 | | 09-Mar-20 | 0 | | 09-Mar-20 | 09-Mar-20 | Tunnel Workreadytos | ≴art SMP2 Portal Area | | | |
| Slope SMP 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | · · | |
| A12475 | Retaining Wall RMP 5 complete | 0 | | 23-May-20 | 303 | | 03-Jun-21 | | | | 23-May-20 🔶 Retair | ning Wall RMP 5 complete | |
| | for Main Portal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retaining Wa | | | | 0.1.14 00 | | 40.4 00 | | | - <u></u> | | | | |
| A13160 | Temp access road formation | | 09-Mar-20 | 21-Mar-20 | 29 | 16-Apr-20 | 29-Apr-20 | | | | | | |
| A13170 | Erect temp working platform for piling | 24 2 | 23-Mar-20 | 23-Apr-20 | 29 | 02-May-20 | 29-May-20 | | | | | , , , , | |
| A13180 | Pre-drilling work - RMP3 | 24 2 | 24-Apr-20 | 23-May-20 | 29 | 30-May-20 | 27-Jun-20 | | | | | | |
| A13190 | Piling (Pre-bored H, 610mm, 33nos) - RMP3 | 102 2 | 25 - May-20 | 22-Sep-20 | 342 | 22-Jul-21 | 20-Nov-21 | | | | | | - |
| Retaining Wa | IIRMP2 | i i i | | | , | | | | | | | 1 | |
| A13260 | Temp access road formation | 12 (| 01-Apr-20* | 18-Apr-20 | 33 | 16-May-20 | 29-May-20 | | | | | | |
| A13270 | Erect temp working platform for piling | 24 2 | 20-Apr-20 | 19-May-20 | 33 | 30-May-20 | 27-Jun-20 | | | | | | |
| A13280 | Pre-drilling work - RMP2 | 21 2 | 25-May-20 | 17-Jun-20 | 29 | 29-Jun-20 | 23-Jul-20 | | | LL | | | |
| Retaining Wa | IIRMP6 - CSD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A15320 | CSD approval period (CSD) | 286 (| 01-Jun-19 A | 12-Mar-20 | 717 | 23-Feb-22 | 27-Feb-22 | · | | + | | 4 | |
| A15430 | Excavation & Form temp working platform for soil nail at 14.5mpd - CSD RMP6 | 6 (| 03-Mar-20 A | 09-Mar-20 | 0 | 09-Mar-20 | 09-Mar-20 | | 1 | | | | · - |
| A15440 | GFRP Soil Nail at 14.5mpd -8nos | 2 | 10-Mar-20 | 11-Mar-20 | 99 | 13-Jul-20 | 14-Jul-20 | | | | | | • - |
| A15450 | Welding soil nail head to H pile and testing | 7 | 12-Mar-20 | 19-Mar-20 | 99 | 15-Jul-20 | 22-Jul-20 | | | | | | · - |
| A15460 | Testing for test nail at 14.5mpd | 7 | 12 - Mar-20 | 19-Mar-20 | 99 | 15-Jul-20 | 22-Jul-20 | | | | | | · - |
| A15462 | Excavation & Form temp working platform for soil nail at 11.5mpd - CSD RMP6 | 2 2 | 20-Mar-20 | 21-Mar-20 | 99 | 23-Jul-20 | 24-Jul-20 | | •••••• | | | | |
| A15464 | GFRP Soil Nail at 11.5mpd -6nos | 2 2 | 23-Mar-20 | 24-Mar-20 | 556 | 15-Feb-22 | 16-Feb-22 | | | | | , , , | |
| A15466 | Welding soil nail head to H pile and testing | | 25-Mar-20 | 01-Apr-20 | 556 | 17-Feb-22 | 24-Feb-22 | | | | | | |
| A15468 | Testing fortest nail at 11.5mpd | | 25-Mar-20 | 01-Apr-20 | 556 | 17-Feb-22 | 24-Feb-22 | · | | | | ; ; | |
| | | | | · · | | | | | | ₽ \ | | | |
| A15490 | Excavation from 11.5 to 8mpd - CSD RMP6 | | 02-Apr-20 | 03-Apr-20 | 556 | 25-Feb-22 | 26-Feb-22 | | | | | | |
| A15495 | Tunnel Workre ady to start - CSD RMP6 | 0 | | 09-Mar-20 | 0 | | 09-Mar-20 | 09-Mar-20 | Tunnel Workreadytos | start-CSDRMP6 | | | |
| A15510 | Retaining Wall base (28m)-CSD RMP6 | 12 | 10-Mar-20 | 23-Mar-20 | 296 | 13-Mar-21 | 26-Mar-21 | | | | | | |
| A15520 | Retaining Wall wall structure to 7.5mpd - CSD RMP6 | 12 | 17-Mar-20 | 30-Mar-20 | 296 | 20-Mar-21 | 06-Apr-21 | | | | | | , |
| A15530 | Retaining Wall wall structure to 16mpd - CSD RMP6 | 12 2 | 24-Mar-20 | 07-Apr-20 | 296 | 27-Mar-21 | 13-Apr-21 | | | | | | - |
| A15550 | Retaining Wall wall structure to 23mpd - CSD RMP6 | 12 3 | 31 - Mar-20 | 17-Apr-20 | 296 | 07-Apr-21 | 20-Apr-21 | | [| | | J | • - |
| Retaining Wa | II RMP5 - CSD (Tunnel Portal Area) | | | | J | 1 | | | | | | | |
| A15560 | CSD approval period (CSD) | 286 (| 01-Jun-19 A | 12-Mar-20 | 717 | 23-Feb-22 | 27-Feb-22 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | |
| A16360 | Excavation from 18 to 14mpd - CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area) | 3 (| 06-Mar-20 A | 09-Mar-20 | 0 | 09-Mar-20 | 09-Mar-20 | | 1 | | | | • - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Relocation of Sha Tir | n Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns (8-Mar-20) | | | | 3 Mo | onth Rolling Pre | ogramme | | | | | | Р | age 4 of 8 |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-----|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------|------------|
| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | t Late Start | Late Finish | | | | 2020 | | | |
| A16375 | Excavation from 11.5 to 8mpd - CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area) | 2 | 02-Apr-20 | 03-Apr-20 | 556 | 25-Feb-22 | 26-Feb-22 | Feb | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul |
| | | | 02-Api-20 | · · | | 25-760-22 | | | | | | | | |
| A16380 | Tunnel Workreadytostart-CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area) | 0 | | 09-Mar-20 | 0 | | 09-Mar-20 | | /ar-20 | Tunnel Workreadyto | start-CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal A | nea) └ | | |
| A16420 | Retaining Wall wall structure to 7.5mpd - CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area) | 12 | 16-Mar-20 | 28-Mar-20 | 333 | 06-May-21 | 20-May-21 | | | | | | | |
| A16430 | Retaining Wall wall structure to 16mpd - CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area) | 12 | 23-Mar-20 | 06-Apr-20 | 333 | 13-May-21 | 27-May-21 | | | | | | | |
| A16450 | Retaining Wall wall structure to 23mpd - CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area) | 12 | 30-Mar-20 | 16-Apr-20 | 333 | 21-May-21 | 03-Jun-21 | | | l | | T | | |
| Retaining Wal | IRMP5 - CSD | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A15800 | CSD approval period (CSD) | 297 | 01-Jun-19 A | 23-Mar-20 | 706 | 12-Feb-22 | 27-Feb-22 | | i ; | | | Ť | | |
| A16460 | Excavation & Form temp working platform for soil nail at 21mpd - CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area) | 1 | 09-Mar-20 | 09-Mar-20 | 303 | 20-Mar-21 | 20-Mar-21 | | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| A16470 | GFRP Soil Nail at 21mpd - 17nos | 3 | 10-Mar-20 | 12-Mar-20 | 303 | 22-Mar-21 | 24-Mar-21 | | | | - <mark>-</mark> | | | |
| A16480 | Welding soil nail head to H pile and testing | 3 | 13-Mar-20 | 16-Mar-20 | 303 | 25-Mar-21 | 27-Mar-21 | | | | | | | |
| A16490 | Testing for test nail at 21 mpd | 3 | 13-Mar-20 | 16-Mar-20 | 310 | 06-Apr-21 | 08-Apr-21 | | | | | | | |
| A16500 | Excavation & Form temp working platform for soil nail at 18mpd - CSD RMP5 (Tunnel | 1 | 17-Mar-20 | 17-Mar-20 | 303 | 29-Mar-21 | 29-Mar-21 | | | | | | | |
| A16510 | Portal Area) GFRP Soil Nail at 18mpd - 16nos | 3 | 18-Mar-20 | 20-Mar-20 | 303 | 30-Mar-21 | 01-Apr-21 | | | | | | | |
| A16520 | Welding soil nail head to H pile and testing | 3 | 21-Mar-20 | 24-Mar-20 | 303 | 06-Apr-21 | 08-Apr-21 | | | | | · | | |
| | | | | | | · · | | | | | | | | |
| A16530 | Testing for test nail at 18mpd | 3 | 21-Mar-20 | 24-Mar-20 | 311 | 15-Apr-21 | 17-Apr-21 | | | | | | | |
| A16540 | Excavation & Form temp working platform for soil nail at 16.5mpd - CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area) | 1 | 25-Mar-20 | 25-Mar-20 | 303 | 09-Apr-21 | 09-Apr-21 | | | 0 | | | | |
| A16550 | GFRP Soil Nail at 16.5mpd - 22nos | 4 | 26-Mar-20 | 30-Mar-20 | 303 | 10-Apr-21 | 14-Apr-21 | | | | | | | |
| A16560 | Welding soil nail head to H pile and testing | 3 | 31-Mar-20 | 02-Apr-20 | 303 | 15-Apr-21 | 17-Apr-21 | | | | – | | | |
| A16570 | Testing for test nail at 16.5mpd | 3 | 31-Mar-20 | 02-Apr-20 | 304 | 16-Apr-21 | 19-Apr-21 | | J | | | L | | |
| A16580 | Excavation from 16.5 to 14mpd - CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area) | 1 | 03-Apr-20 | 03-Apr-20 | 303 | 19-Apr-21 | 19-Apr-21 | | | | 1 | | | |
| A16590 | Excavation from 14 to 8mpd - CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area) | 1 | 06-Apr-20 | 06-Apr-20 | 303 | 20-Apr-21 | 20-Apr-21 | | | | 0 | | | |
| A16600 | Retaining Wall base (42m)-CSD RMP5 | 12 | 07-Apr-20 | 23-Apr-20 | 303 | 21-Apr-21 | 05-May-21 | | | | | | | |
| A16610 | Retaining Wall wall structure to 7.5mpd - CSD RMP5 | 18 | 15-Apr-20 | 07-May-20 | 303 | 26-Apr-21 | 17-May-21 | | | | | · | | |
| A16620 | Retaining Wall wall structure to 16mpd - CSD RMP5 | 18 | 22-Apr-20 | 14-May-20 | 303 | 04-May-21 | 25-May-21 | | | | | · | | |
| A16640 | Retaining Wall wall structure to 23mpd - CSD RMP5 | 18 | 04-May-20 | 23-May-20 | 303 | 13-May-21 | 03-Jun-21 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 01110920 | 20 may 20 | | 10 110 2 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Tunnel Preliminary W | lorko | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 1 | | | |
| A11825 | Blasting door design | 101 | 20-Nov-19 A | 26-Mar-20 | 142 | 31-Aug-20 | 17-Sep-20 | | , , , | | | | | |
| A11830 | Blasting Permit/ License - Preparation and submission | 50 | 27-Mar-20 | 30-May-20 | 142 | 18-Sep-20 | 18-Nov-20 | | | | | | • | |
| A11840 | Method statement for tunnel works (Blasting) | 68 | 02-Jan-20 A | 27-Mar-20 | 191 | 30-Oct-20 | 18-Nov-20 | | | | | | | |
| | Blasting Permit License - review by Mines Department | 30 | 01-Jun-20 | | 142 | 19-Nov-20 | 23-Dec-20 | | | | | | | |
| A11850 | | | | 07-Jul-20 | | | | | | | - | + | | |
| A12365 | Application of CNP | 52 | 28-Mar-20 | 03-Jun-20 | 212 | 14-Dec-20 | 22-Feb-21 | | | | 1 1 1 | | | |
| | 0m, Tunnel Excavation by Drill and Break | | 40.04 | 40.14 .00 | | 10.1400 | 40.04 00 | | | | | | | |
| A11871 | Mobilization (Site set up) | 3 | 10-Mar-20 | 12-Mar-20 | 0 | 10-Mar-20 | 12-Mar-20 | | | | | | | |
| A11872 | Long Canopy Tube (Ch143 - 147) | 5 | 13-Mar-20 | 18-Mar-20 | 0 | 13-Mar-20 | 18-Mar-20 | | | | | | | |
| A11874 | Tunnel excavation (Ch143 - 147) | 10 | 19-Mar-20 | 30-Mar-20 | 0 | 19-Mar-20 | 30-Mar-20 | | | | | | | |
| A11876 | Steel rib & Shortcrete installation (Ch143 - 147) | 6 | 31-Mar-20 | 07-Apr-20 | 0 | 31-Mar-20 | 07-Apr-20 | | 1 | | | | | |
| A11877 | Probing and PEG (4nos.,30m) | 7 | 08-Apr-20 | 18-Apr-20 | 0 | 08-Apr-20 | 18-Apr-20 | | • · · | | | + | | |
| A11878 | Long Canopy Tube (Ch147 - 151) | 5 | 20-Apr-20 | 24-Apr-20 | 0 | 20-Apr-20 | 24-Apr-20 | | | | | | | |
| A11879 | Tunnel excavation (Ch147 - 151) | 10 | 25-Apr-20 | 08-May-20 | 0 | 25-Apr-20 | 08-May-20 | | | | | ÷ | | |
| A11881 | Steel rib & Shortcrete installation (Ch147 - 151) | 6 | 09-May-20 | 15 - May-20 | 0 | 09-May-20 | 15-May-20 | | | | | | | |
| A11883 | Long Canopy Tube (Ch151 - 155) | 5 | 16-May-20 | 21-May-20 | 0 | 16-May-20 | 21-May-20 | | | | | | | |
| A11885 | Tunnel excavation (Ch151 - 155) | 10 | 22-May-20 | 02-Jun-20 | 0 | 22-May-20 | 02-Jun-20 | | | | | | | |
| | · · · · | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

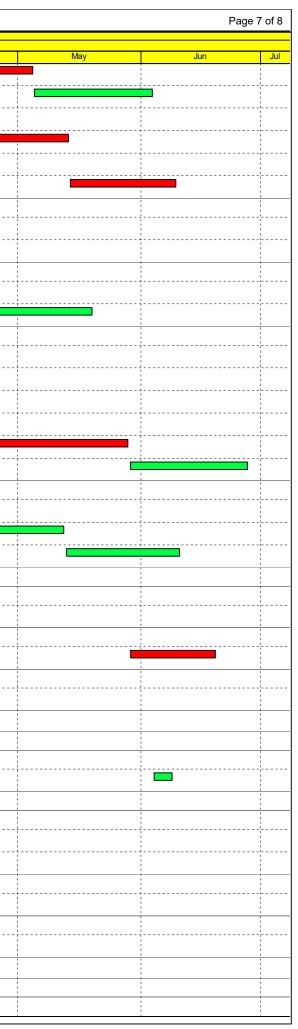
| Relocation of Sha Ti | in Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns (8-Mar-20) | | | | 3 Mo | onth Rolling Pro | gramme | | | | |
|----------------------|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-----|---|-------|--------------|
| ivity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | Late Start | Late Finish | | | | 202 |
| A11887 | Steel rib & Shortcrete installation (Ch151 - 155) | 6 | 03 km 20 | 09-Jun-20 | 0 | 03-Jun-20 | 09-Jun-20 | Feb | | Mar | Apr |
| | | 0 | 03-Jun-20 | 09-Jun-20 | 0 | 03-Jun-20 | 09-Jun-20 | | | | |
| Rigid Barriers | PUD/ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rigid Barrier | Pending for Setting out information for BMP1 (RFI0025) | 94 | 15-Nov-19 A | 13-Mar-20 | 79 | 16-Jun-20 | 20-Jun-20 | | | | |
| A13430 | Temp. A cce ss Roa d Formation | 38 | 14-Mar-20* | 04-May-20 | 79 | 22-Jun-20 | 06-Aug-20 | | | | |
| A13440 | Form temp working platform for soil nail | 5 | 05-May-20 | 09-May-20 | 79 | 07-Aug-20 | 12-Aug-20 | | | | |
| A13450 | Soil Nail at 33.6mpd (Rows D & TN2)-25nos | 15 | 11-May-20 | 27-May-20 | 79 | 13-Aug-20 | 29-Aug-20 | | | | |
| A13460 | Soil Nail at 32.1mpd (Rows D) 25nos | 15 | 28-May-20 | 13-Jun-20 | 79 | 31-Aug-20 | 16-Sep-20 | | | | |
| | | 15 | 204viay-20 | 13-5011-20 | 19 | 51-Aug-20 | 10-3ep-20 | | | | |
| Rigid Barrier | BMP2 Pending for Setting out information for BMP2 (RFI0024) | 94 | 15-Nov-19 A | 13-Mar-20 | 118 | 03-Aug-20 | 07-Aug-20 | | | | |
| A13570 | Form temp working platform for soil nail - BMP2 | 5 | 14-Mar-20 | 19-Mar-20 | 118 | 08-Aug-20 | 13-Aug-20 | | | ····· | |
| A13570 | Soil Nail at 38mpd (Cd1-6 & TN2)-7nos - BMP2 | 6 | 20-Mar-20 | 26-Mar-20 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 118 | 14-Aug-20 | 20-Aug-20 | | | | <u></u> |
| A13590 | Soil Nail at 36mpd (Cc1-5)- 5nos - BMP2 | 5 | 27-Mar-20 | 01-Apr-20 | 118 | 21-Aug-20 | 26-Aug-20 | | | | _ |
| A13600 | Soil Nail at 34mpd (Cb1-5 & TN1)- 6nos - BMP2 | 5 | 02-Apr-20 | 08-Apr-20 | 118 | 27-Aug-20 | 01-Sep-20 | | | | |
| A13610 | Soil Nail at 32mpd (Ca1-4)-4nos - BMP2 | 5 | 09-Apr-20 | 17-Apr-20 | 118 | 02-Sep-20 | 07-Sep-20 | | | | |
| A13620 | Form temp working platform for soil nail -BMP2 | 5 | 18-Apr-20 | 23-Apr-20 | 118 | 08-Sep-20 | 12-Sep-20 | | | | |
| A13630 | Soil Nail at 32.1mpd (Rows H & TN4)-11nos-BMP2 | 8 | 24-Apr-20 | 05-May-20 | 118 | 14-Sep-20 | 22-Sep-20 | | | | l I |
| A13640 | Soil Nail at 31.1mpd (Rows G)-12nos - BMP2 | 8 | 06-May-20 | 14-May-20 | 118 | 23-Sep-20 | 03-Oct-20 | | | | |
| A13650 | Excavation (33.1-31mpd)-BMP2 | 5 | 15-May-20 | 20-May-20 | 118 | 05-Oct-20 | 09-Oct-20 | | | | |
| A13660 | Form temp working platform for soil nail - BMP2 | 5 | 21-May-20 | 26-May-20 | 118 | 10-Oct-20 | 15-Oct-20 | | | | |
| A13670 | Soil Nail at 30.1mpd (Row F)-11nos-BMP2 | 8 | 27-May-20 | 04-Jun-20 | 118 | 16-Oct-20 | 24-Oct-20 | | | | |
| A13680 | Soil Nail at 29.1mpd (Row E & TN3)-12nos - BMP2 | 8 | 05-Jun-20 | 13-Jun-20 | 118 | 27-Oct-20 | 04-Nov-20 | | | | |
| A13850 | Soil Nail at 38mpd (Db1-9)-9nos | 7 | 09-Mar-20 | 16-Mar-20 | 267 | 30-Jan-21 | 06-Feb-21 | | | | |
| A13860 | Soil Nail at 36mpd (Da1-9 & TN4)-10nos | 7 | 17-Mar-20 | 24-Mar-20 | 267 | 08-Feb-21 | 22-Feb-21 | | | | |
| Access Road | to Portion 12 - Phase 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bridge A | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piling | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A11210 | Pile Test | 8 | 09-Mar-20 | 17-Mar-20 | -10 | 26-Feb-20 | 05-Mar-20 | | | | |
| Abutment A1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A11230 | Excavation - A butment A1 | 121 | 22-Oct-19A | 20-Mar-20 | -10 | 26-Feb-20 | 09-Mar-20 | | | | |
| A11240 | Base slab - AbutmentA1 | 13 | 21-Mar-20 | 06-Apr-20 | -10 | 10-Mar-20 | 24-Mar-20 | | | | |
| A11250 | Abutment Wall -Abutment A1 | 31 | 07-Apr-20 | 18-May-20 | -10 | 25-Mar-20 | 06-May-20 | | | | |
| A11260 | Backfill (~9m)-A butment A1 (Coarse fill) | 12 | 19-May-20 | 01-Jun-20 | -10 | 07-May-20 | 20-May-20 | | | | |
| A11270 | Transition Slab -Abutment A1 | 7 | 02-Jun-20 | 09-Jun-20 | -10 | 21-May-20 | 28-May-20 | | | | |
| Pier A2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A11340 | ELS - Pier A2-1 | 12 | 29-Feb-20 A | 13-Mar-20 | -13 | 22-Feb-20 | 27-Feb-20 | | | | |
| A11350 | Excavation - PierA2-1 | 12 | 14-Mar-20 | 27-Mar-20 | -13 | 28-Feb-20 | 12-Mar-20 | | | | |
| A11360 | Pile cap - Pier A2-1 | 36 | 28-Mar-20 | 15-May-20 | -13 | 13-Mar-20 | 28-Apr-20 |] | | | |
| A11370 | ELS -Pier A2-2 | 13 | 29-Feb-20 A | 14-Mar-20 | -14 | 21-Feb-20 | 27-Feb-20 | | | | |
| A11380 | Excavation - PierA2-2 | 12 | 16-Mar-20 | 28-Mar-20 | -14 | 28-Feb-20 | 12-Mar-20 | | | | |
| A11390 | Pile cap - Pier A2-2 | 36 | 30-Mar-20 | 16-May-20 | -14 | 13-Mar-20 | 28-Apr-20 | | | | |
| A11400 | Ground beam between A2-1 & A2-2 | 24 | 18-May-20 | 13-Jun-20 | 26 | 17-Jun-20 | 16-Jul-20 | | | | |
| A11410 | PierA21 | 24 | 16-May-20 | 12-Jun-20 | -13 | 29-Apr-20 | 28-May-20 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |



| ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | - | ogramme | | | <u> </u> | |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----|---|-----------|-------------------|
| | | Duration | | | | | | Feb | _ | Mar | Apr |
| A11420 | PierA22 | 24 | 18-May-20 | 13-Jun-20 | -14 | 29-Apr-20 | 28-May-20 | | | | |
| Pier A3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A11460 | ELS - Pier A3-2 | 20 | 29-Feb-20 A | 23-Mar-20 | -3 | 05-Mar-20 | 19-Mar-20 | | | | |
| A11470 | Excavation - PierA3-2 | 12 | 24-Mar-20 | 07-Apr-20 | -3 | 20-Mar-20 | 02-Apr-20 | | | | |
| A11480 | Pile cap - Pier A3-2 | 18 | 08-Apr-20 | 04-May-20 | -3 | 03-Apr-20 | 28-Apr-20 | | | | |
| A11500 | PierA31 | 24 | 09-Mar-20 | 06-Apr-20 | 16 | 27-Mar-20 | 28-Apr-20 | | | | |
| A11510 | PierA 32 | 24 | 05-May-20 | 01-Jun-20 | -3 | 29-Apr-20 | 28-May-20 | | | | |
| | | 24 | 00 1111 20 | | | 20700120 | 20 May 20 | | | | |
| Pier A4 A11520 | ELS - Pier A4-1 | 12 | 18-Mar-20 | 31-Mar-20 | -10 | 06-Mar-20 | 19-Mar-20 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | •; - <u></u> - |
| A11530 | Excavation - PierA4-1 | 12 | 01-Apr-20 | 18-Apr-20 | -10 | 20-Mar-20 | 02-Apr-20 | | | | |
| A11540 | Pile cap - Pier A4-1 | 18 | 20-Apr-20 | 12-May-20 | -10 | 03-Apr-20 | 28-Apr-20 | | 1 | | |
| A11550 | ELS - Pier A4-2 | 12 | 18-Mar-20 | 31-Mar-20 | -10 | 06-Mar-20 | 19-Mar-20 | | | | 8 |
| A11560 | Excavation - PierA4-2 | 12 | 01-Apr-20 | 18-Apr-20 | -10 | 20-Mar-20 | 02-Apr-20 | | | | |
| A11570 | Pile cap - Pier A4-2 | 18 | 20-Apr-20 | 12-May-20 | -10 | 03-Apr-20 | 28-Apr-20 | | | | |
| A11580 | Ground beam between A4-1 & A4-2 | 12 | 13-May-20 | 26-May-20 | 42 | 03-Jul-20 | 16-Jul-20 | | | | |
| A11590 | PierA41 | 24 | 13-May-20 | 09-Jun-20 | -10 | 29-Apr-20 | 28-May-20 | | | | |
| A11600 | PierA42 | 24 | 13-May-20 | 09-Jun-20 | -10 | 29-Apr-20 | 28-May-20 | | | | |
| | | 24 | 10111120 | 03-0411-20 | -10 | 23710120 | 2011/10/20 | | 1 | | |
| Abutment A5 A11320 | Backfill (~7m)-Abutment A5 (Coarse fill) | 12 | 09-Mar-20 | 21-Mar-20 | 45 | 07-May-20 | 20-May-20 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A11330 | Transition Slab -Abutment A5 | 7 | 23-Mar-20 | 30-Mar-20 | 45 | 21-May-20 | 28-May-20 | | 1 | | |
| Parapet | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A11645 | Steel Vehicle para pet ma nufa during | 80 | 27-Apr-20 | 01-Aug-20 | -14 | 07-Apr-20 | 16-Jul-20 | | | | |
| Bridge B | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Abutment B1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | - <u></u> | |
| A11710 | Abutment Wall -Abutment B1 | 70 | 14-Dec-19 A | 14-Mar-20 | 2 | 11-Mar-20 | 17-Mar-20 | | , | | |
| A11720 | Backfill (~6m)-Abutment B1 (Coase Fill) | 12 | 16-Mar-20 | 28-Mar-20 | 74 | 17-Jun-20 | 02-Jul-20 | | | | |
| A11730 | Transition Slab - Abutment B1 | 6 | 30-Mar-20 | 06-Apr-20 | 74 | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | | | I | - |
| Abutment B2 | 2 | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| A11770 | Abutment Wall - Abutment B2 | 36 | 08-Feb-20 A | 20-Mar-20 | 69 | 04-Jun-20 | 16-Jun-20 | | | | |
| A11780 | Backfill (~8m)-A butment B2(Coa se fill) | 12 | 21-Mar-20 | 03-Apr-20 | 69 | 17-Jun-20 | 02-Jul-20 | | | | -i |
| A11790 | Transition Slab - Abutment B2 | 6 | 06-Apr-20 | 15-Apr-20 | 69 | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | | | | |
| Deck Structu | IFO | | | | | | | | | | |
| A11800 | Beam & Slab between Abutment B1 & B2 | 45 | 08-Feb-20 A | 31-Mar-20 | 78 | 15-Jun-20 | 09-Jul-20 | | | | _¦] ¦ |
| Parapet | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| A16810 | Steel Vehicle para pet ma nufa during | 80 | 09-Mar-20 | 16-Jun-20 | 30 | 30-Mar-20 | 09-Jul-20 | | | | |
| Site Formation | for Access Road to Portion 12 | | | | | | | | 1 1 1 | | |
| Retaining Wa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A13960 | Backfill - RMZ1 (Bay 3 - 5, 0-22.5m)(~10m) | 66 | 09-Mar-20 | 30-May-20 | 32 | 20-Apr-20 | 09-Jul-20 | | | | |
| A13962 | Footing & wall structure - RMZ1 (Bay 1-2, 22.5-37.5m) | 26 | 09-Mar-20 | 08-Apr-20 | 214 | 26-Nov-20 | 28-Dec-20 | | | | |
| A13970 | ELS - RMZ1 (Bay 6-10, 37.5-76.5m) | 5 | 09-Mar-20 | 13-Mar-20 | -11 | 25-Feb-20 | 29-Feb-20 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A13980 | Excavation - RMZ1 (Bay 6-10, 37.5-76.5m) | 5 | 14-Mar-20 | 19-Mar-20 | -11 | 02-Mar-20 | 06-Mar-20 | | | | |
| A13990 | Footing & wall structure - RMZ1 (Bay 6-10, 37.5-76.5m) | 73 | 20-Mar-20 | 19-Jun-20 | -11 | 07-Mar-20 | 06-Jun-20 | | | | |
| | Backfill - RMZ1 (Bay 6-10, 37.5-76.5m)(~6m) | 60 | 12-May-20 | 22-Jul-20 | -11 | 27-Apr-20 | 09-Jul-20 | | | | |



| | Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns (8-Mar-20) | | | _ | | onth Rolling Pro | - | _ | | | |
|------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-----|---|-----|---------|
| rID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | Late Start | Late Finish | Fab | | Mor | Apr |
| A14040 | Piling (mini-pile, 36nos) - RMZ2 (bay 6-8) | 18 | 08-Apr-20 | 04-May-20 | -4 | 02-Apr-20 | 27-Apr-20 | Feb | | Mar | Apr |
| A14050 | pile test - RMZ2 (bay 6-8) | 26 | 05-May-20 | 03-Jun-20 | 82 | 11-Aug-20 | 09-Sep-20 | | | | |
| A14080 | Piling (mini-pile, 100nos)- RMZ2 (bay 10-18) | 50 | 08-Jan-20 A | 07-Apr-20 | -12 | 24-Feb-20 | 23-Mar-20 | | | | |
| A14090 | pile test - RMZ2 (bay 10-18) | 26 | 08-Apr-20 | 13-May-20 | -12 | 24-Mar-20 | 27-Apr-20 | | | | |
| A15470 | ELS, Excavtion, Footing & wall structure - RMZ2 (Bay 1-3)(~7m) | 75 | 16-Jan-20 A | 23-Apr-20 | 141 | 29-Aug-20 | 12-Oct-20 | | , , , , , , , , , , , | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A15480 | ELS, Excavtion, Footing & wall structure - RMZ2 (Bay 16 & 18)(~7m) | 23 | 14-May-20 | 09-Jun-20 | -12 | 28-Apr-20 | 26-May-20 | | | | |
| Cut Slope SI A14360 | MZ1 Excavation - Cut Slope SMZ1 | 12 | 09-Mar-20 | 21-Mar-20 | 58 | 22-May-20 | 04-Jun-20 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A14370 | Slope formation - Cut Slope SMZ1 | 21 | 23-Mar-20 | 20-Apr-20 | 58 | 05-Jun-20 | 30-Jun-20 | | | | |
| Cut Slope Sl | | 40 | 40 M==20 | 07.4==00 | 60 | 01 km 00 | 00 km 00 | | | | |
| A14440 | Excavation - Cut Slope SMZ5 | 19 | 16-Mar-20 | 07-Apr-20 | 60 | 01-Jun-20 | 22-Jun-20 | | | | |
| A14450 | Slope formation - Cut Slope SMZ5 | 31 | 08-Apr-20 | 19-May-20 | 60 | 23-Jun-20 | 30-Jul-20 | | | | |
| Cut Slope Sl | | | 40.1: 05 | 0711 55 | | 40.11 | 0011 55 | | | | |
| A14460 | Excavation (162 - 156 mpd) - SMZ6 | 11 | 16-Mar-20 | 27-Mar-20 | 2 | 18-Mar-20 | 30-Mar-20 | | | | |
| A14470 | Form temp working platform for soil nail - SMZ6 | 4 | 28-Mar-20 | 01-Apr-20 | 2 | 31-Mar-20 | 03-Apr-20 | | | | |
| A14480 | Soil Nail at 154mpd (D1-9 & TN4)- 10nos - SMZ6 | 6 | 02-Apr-20 | 09-Apr-20 | 2 | 06-Apr-20 | 15-Apr-20 | | | | |
| A14490 | Soil Nail at 152mpd (C1-9 & TN3)- 10nos - SMZ6 | 6 | 14-Apr-20 | 20-Apr-20 | 2 | 16-Apr-20 | 22-Apr-20 | | | | |
| A14500 | Slope & berm formation - SMZ6 | 31 | 21-Apr-20 | 28-May-20 | 2 | 23-Apr-20 | 30-May-20 | | | | |
| A14800 | Maintenance staircase & stepped channel - SMZ6 | 25 | 29-May-20 | 27-Jun-20 | 209 | 06-Feb-21 | 13-Mar-21 | | | | |
| Cut Slope Sl | MZ8 | | | | | | | | | | - I |
| A14600 | Excavation - Cut Slope SMZ8 | 19 | 09-Mar-20 | 30-Mar-20 | 136 | 24-Aug-20 | 14-Sep-20 | | | | 1 |
| A14610 | Slope formation - Cut Slope SMZ8 | 31 | 31-Mar-20 | 12-May-20 | 136 | 15-Sep-20 | 22-Oct-20 | | | | ļ |
| A14810 | Maintenance staircase & stepped channel - SMZ8 | 25 | 13-May-20 | 10-Jun-20 | 241 | 06-Mar-21 | 07-Apr-21 | | | | |
| Road Works | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | from A Kung Kok Shan Road to Bridge A | | | | | | | | | | |
| A14860 | 400 dia contrete pipe around the road besides SMZ2 | 19 | 09-Mar-20 | 30-Mar-20 | 79 | 16-Jun-20 | 09-Jul-20 | | | | |
| Road work f | irom Bridge A to Bridge B | | | | | | | | | | |
| A14870 | Catpatch (2nos) & U-channel at SMZ6 | 19 | 29-May-20 | 19-Jun-20 | 2 | 01-Jun-20 | 22-Jun-20 | | | | |
| Road work a | at Bridge B | | | | | | | | | | |
| A14970 | Road work at bridge B | 7 | 16-Apr-20 | 23-Apr-20 | 80 | 23-Jul-20 | 30-Jul-20 | | | | |
| Access Roa | ad to Portion 12 - Phase 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | n for Access Road to Portion 12 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Cut Slope Sl | MZ13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| A14510 | Form temp working platform for soil nail - SMZ13 | 4 | 04-Jun-20 | 08-Jun-20 | 82 | 10-Sep-20 | 14-Sep-20 | | | | |
| Road Works | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road work a | at A Kung Kok Shan Road Roundabout | | | | | | | | | | |
| A15230 | Demolish existing footpath at A Kung Kok Shan Road Roundabout | 6 | 09-Mar-20 | 14-Mar-20 | 320 | 13-Apr-21 | 19-Apr-21 | | 1 | | |
| A15240 | Demolish existing planter at Cul-De-Sac | 6 | 16-Mar-20 | 21-Mar-20 | 320 | 20-Apr-21 | 26-Apr-21 | | | | |
| Road work f | from Bridge B to RMZ2 bay 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| A14890 | Sub-soil drains from RMZ2 (bay 1-11) | 25 | 09-Mar-20 | 07-Apr-20 | 273 | 06-Feb-21 | 13-Mar-21 | | | | |
| Road work f | rom RMZ2 bay 12 to RMZ3 bay 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| A14910 | Sub-soil drains from RW RMZ2 bay 12 to 18 | 35 | 09-Mar-20 | 22-Apr-20 | 271 | 04-Feb-21 | 23-Mar-21 | | | | |
| Other Work | s Area | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tree Treatme | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tree Treatm | | | | | | | | | | | |



| Relocation of Sha | Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns (8-Mar-20) | | | | 3 Mo | nth Rolling Pr | ogramme | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-----|---|-----|-----------|---|
| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | Late Start | Late Finish | | | | 2020 | = |
| | | Dulation | | | | | | Feb | | Mar | Apr | |
| A11052 | Tree transplant (Portion 8) | 91 | 09-Mar-20 | 30-Jun-20 | 167 | 29-Sep-20 | 19-Jan-21 | | | | | 4 |
| A11060 | Tree felling & protection (Portion 10) | 61 | 09-Mar-20 | 25-May-20 | 106 | 20-Jul-20 | 28-Sep-20 | | | | | |
| A12400 | Tree transplant (Portion 10) | 91 | 26-May-20 | 10-Sep-20 | 106 | 29-Sep-20 | 19-Jan-21 | | | | | |
| Community L | iaison Centre | / | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Community | Liaison Centre | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A10150 | G/F slab | 78 | 12-Dec-19 A | 21-Mar-20 | 2 | 11-Mar-20 | 24-Mar-20 | | | | | + |
| A10162 | Off-site factory fabrication (50% labour resume work) | 104 | 26-Feb-20 A | 04-Jul-20 | -86 | 19-Nov-19 | 17-Mar-20 | | | | 1 | + |
| A10210 | Feature Fence | 90 | 18-Apr-20 | 05-Aug-20 | -86 | 27-Dec-19 | 22-Apr-20 | | | | | + |
| A10220 | Portable Planter | 90 | 20-Apr-20 | 06-Aug-20 | -86 | 28-Dec-19 | 23-Apr-20 | | | | | |
| Portion 10 - C | Coreboxes Containers Area | J | | | | | | | | | | |
| Portion 10 - | Coreboxes Containers Area | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| A10530 | Demolished existing structure | 32 | 26-May-20 | 03-Jul-20 | 165 | 10-Dec-20 | 19-Jan-21 | | | | | |

